JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY – DC45

FINAL ANNUAL
BUDGETS AND
SUPPORTING
DOCUMENTATION



FINAL ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION OF JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY – DC45

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No.	Description	Page No.
1.	PART1 — FINAL ANNUAL BUDGET	
1.1.	Mayoral Overview: 2022/23 FINAL INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) & the 2022/23 MTREF/ Budget	3
1.2.	Resolutions	4
1.3.	Executive summary	6
1.4.	FINAL ANNUAL BUDGET tables	8
2.	PART2 — SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
2.1.	Overview of FINAL ANNUAL BUDGET process	22
2.2.	Overview of alignment of FINAL ANNUAL BUDGET with Integrated Development Plan	24
2.3.	Measurable performance objectives and indicators – Annexure A	30
2.4.	Overview of budget-related policies	32
2.5.	Overview of budget assumptions	32
2.6.	Overview of budget funding	33
2.7.	Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes	35
2.8.	Councillor allowances and employee benefits	41
2.9.	Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	44
2.10.	FINAL ANNUAL BUDGETs and service delivery and budget implementation plans – <i>Annexure B</i>	47
2.11.	Municipal Manager 's quality certification	88



1.1. MAYORAL OVERVIEW: 2022/23 FINAL INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) & THE FINAL 2022/23 MTREF/ BUDGET

The final budget of the Municipality must be abled in Council before 31 May 2022 for adoption.

The JTGDM IDP was developed in close cooperation and alignment with the Local Municipalities in the District, Provincial and National Departments as well as NGO's and private institutions. This Municipality sees it as the principal strategic planning instrument, which is guiding and informing all planning, budgeting, management and decision-making of the Municipality.

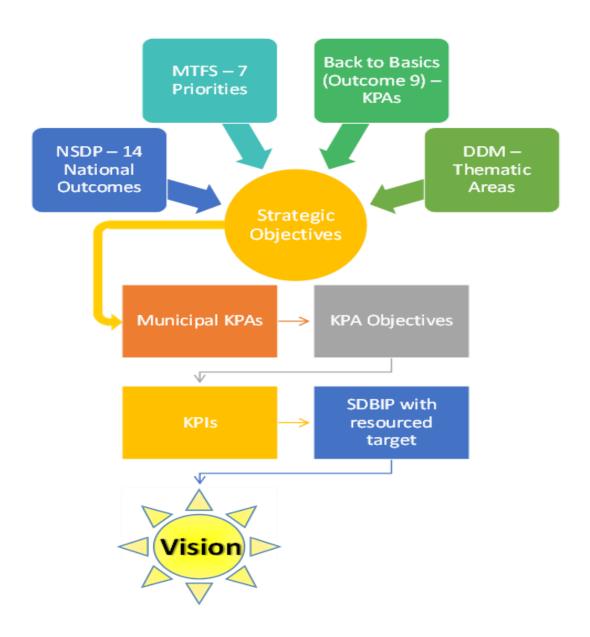
As required by legislation, the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) was adopted by Council after consultation with stakeholders and addresses the challenges and achievements of the year under review. The participation process in this Municipality depended on the participation of the Local Municipalities. This is recognized in the Process Plan of each local municipality, which decided on its own process and where necessary the District Municipality provided assistance through its Planning Centre.

The Budget Steering Committee have worked hard to try and also assist in enforcing implementation of the cost containment to reduce expenditure in order to have our budget to comply the mSCOA regulations. Given the fact that we operate under limited resources, the municipality will have to do more with less and work harder and smarter. As a municipality we need to utilize our financial resources efficiently and effectively and also as part of the cost containment measures, reduce expenditure on non-essential services. For survival, the municipality will have to look at ways through which we can provide services and generate income in order to achieve being financially sustainable.

LINKAGES BETWEEN FINAL ANNUAL BUDGET, IDP AND THE POLITICAL PRIORITIES AT THE NATIONAL, PROVINCIAL, DISTRICT AND LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES

The participation process in the District Municipality depends on the participation of the Local Municipalities and sector departments. This is recognized in the Process Plan of each local municipality, which decide on its own process and where necessary the District Municipality provided assistance through its planning department. The municipality has aligned its priorities with the 14 national outcomes in the MTSF of the Government as based on the NSDP. It is further aligned to the five Key Performance Areas (KPAs) for Local Government.

The following flow chart is an illustration of the alignment between these plans and municipal priorities, key performance areas, service delivery objectives, key performance indicators and annual targets



SUMMARY OF ANY MATERIAL AMENDMENTS MADE TO THE FINAL ANNUAL BUDGET AFTER CONSULTATION PROCESS

There were no **material** changes made to the final budget after consultation with the community through public participation programme. The budget is zero-based meaning there is no deficit for the final budget 2022/23. The surplus amount of R 566 000 .00 is to fund the purchase of movable assets (Computer equipment)

Costs on the non-essential services (S&T, catering services, forums etc, have been minimized in the final budget 2022/23 with the aim to reduce expenditure. The reduction on non-essential services were done to comply with Circular 82 from National Treasury on cost containment measures.

- No changes were made to our Priorities, Vision, Mission and Values
- Employee related costs had a significant impact on the overall Final Budget and cost containment measures have been put in place.
- The Final Budget is aligned to be mSCOA reforms compliant
- Grant Management are being emphasied to spent fully and allocate funds as per DORA

requirements

- Limited initiatives have been brought into the budget due to grant dependency
- introduction of the District Municipal Environmental Health Services tariffs
- Rental of investment properties at market value.

1.2. RESOLUTIONS

Council resolved as per resolution no 6.2.30/05/2022 as follows:

- 1. That in terms of section 24(1) of the MFMA the final budget for the 2022/23 and indicative of the two projected years 2023/24 and 2024/25; and the capital appropriations be approved as set out in the Annual Budget tables A1 A10 and supporting tables as contained in Annexure A
- 2. That in terms of section 24(2)(c)(v) of the MFMA, the following budget related policies for the budget year 2022/23 reaffirmed:
 - a. 3G Data Card Policy
 - b. Accounting Policy
 - c. Asset Management Policy
 - d. Budget Policy
 - e. Cash and Investment Policy
 - f. Cellphone Policy for Officials
 - g. Cost Containment Policy
 - h. Debt Collection and Credit Control Policy
 - i. Expenditure Management Policy
 - j. Funding and Reserves Policy
 - k. Impairment Policy
 - I. Infrastructure Procurement Policy
 - m. Petty Cash Policy
 - n. Supply Chain Management Policy
 - o. Tariff Policy
 - p. Telephone Policy
 - q. Travel and Subsistence Policy
 - r. Virement Policy
 - s. Long term financial plan
 - t. Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and wasteful expenditure
- 3. That a copy of the approved budget in the prescribed format be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury.

4. That the tabled budget for the 2022/23 MTREF be made public.

(*Annexure A refers to the FINAL ANNUAL BUDGET Tables)

1.3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the John Taolo District Municipality budget is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

In compiling this financial plan, priority was given to the service delivery departments namely Basic Services, Community Development Services and Local Economic Development (LED). The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes.

All views from the Local Municipalities, National and Provincial Treasuries and other relevant provincial and national departments has been considered and the municipality will also follow the requirements of Section 16 of the MFMA in compilation of this budget in order to present the final budget to all relevant stakeholders.

DEVELOPMENTAL CHALLENGES

The John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality faces huge developmental challenges, which revolve around finding ways to obtain additional funding sources to meet basic, social and economic needs of the people of John Taolo Gaetsewe District.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- a. To allocate limited funding to achieve a balance between the needs and requirements of the various strategic focus areas relevant to the Municipality's powers and functions as identified in the IDP consultative process. The municipality continues to be grant dependent with 96.3% of its budget being funded from grants and subsidies and the remainder revenue sources being expected from investments and the Local Municipalities (Audit and Risk Shared Services).
- b. Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed the wage bill limitation and inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
- c. Ability to provide support to Local Municipalities within the District, given limited capacity/resources in terms of funding
- d. The increase in total expenditure on salaries which continue to exceed the norm of 32% of the total budget
- e. The need to fill critical posts
- f. Grant dependency
- g. mSCOA MTREF is a challenge to all stakeholders due to change management and budgeting formats

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2022/23 Budget:

Total surplus of R 565 576 .00 will be used to fund the capital expenditure for 2022/23 for the purchase of movable assets (vehicle, computer equipment, furniture and disaster management equipment).

OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK

Section 18 of the MFMA i.e. for funding of expenditure states that:

- "1. An FINAL ANNUAL BUDGET may only be funded from:
 - (a) realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- (b) cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed
 - (c) borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2)
 - 2. Revenue projections in the budget must be realistic taking into account:
 - (a) projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and
 - (b) actual revenue collected in previous financial years."

For John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens, it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

It is evident from the below table that the municipality continues to be grant dependent, with all revenue sources that is mainly from the allocations as per DORA. The municipality experiencing challenges with regard to revenue enhancement as we do not direct services to the communities. Aggressive funding strategies needs to be developed in order to turn the situation around.

Provision has been made in the 2022/23 Final SDBIP for the municipality to develop and implement the revenue enhancement strategy, which will take into consideration the following key components:

- a. National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy
- b. Municipality growth and continued economic development
- c. Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirements for each service
- d. Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs
- e. Tariff policies of the Municipality

KEY AMENDMENTS TO BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES;

The following are budget related policies that were tabled in council, consultation on which is ongoing:

- a. 3G Data Card Policy
- b. Accounting Policy
- c. Asset Management Policy
- d. Budget Policy
- e. Cash and Investment Policy
- f. Cellphone Policy for Officials
- g. Cost Containment Policy
- h. Debt Collection and Credit Control Policy
- i. Expenditure Management Policy
- j. Funding and Reserves Policy
- k. Impairment Policy
- I. Infrastructure Procurement Policy
- m. Petty Cash Policy
- n. Supply Chain Management Policy
- o. Tariff Policy
- p. Telephone Policy
- q. Travel and Subsistence Policy

1.4. FINAL ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES – (Attached hereto)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Revenue Functional Classification Description Revenue Functional Classification Description Audited Audited Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year Budget Year Budget Year Budget Budget Evenue Evenu	DO43 JOHN Table AZ BE				,				1	ledium Term R	evenue &
Rithousand	Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cui	rrent Year 2021	/22			
Outcome Outc			Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Revenue - Functional	R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budaet	Budaet	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Executive and council Finance and administration	Revenue - Functional					3	3.1				
Executive and council Finance and administration	Governance and administration		94 721	97 388	71 980	72 061	69 883	69 883	70 813	71 131	71 534
Finance and administration 93 027 94 850 55 404 52 165 51 978 51 978 43 855 59 919 51 32 87				1						8	17 255
Inhemal audit				1						8	51 352
Community and public safety			8								2 927
Community and social services 4 402 366 8 183 5 226 9 757 9 757 7 870 9 189 9 185 Sport and recreation 81 - 5				1					1	8	25 889
Sport and recreation									_	8	9 154
Public safety 81			1 102								- 0 101
Housing Housin	•		81	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Health Community Communi			8	900		3 710	57 498	57 498	7 522	7 150	7 150
Economic and environmental services 6 408 7 917 20 643 21 605 20 461 20 461 22 088 22 051 26 05 Planning and development 6 406 7 917 20 643 21 605 20 461 20 461 22 088 22 051 26 05 Planning and development	_		040	1						8	3
Planning and development			6 400							1	
Road transport			8							8	}
Environmental protection	,		0 400	1911		21 003	20 40 1	20 40 1	22 000	22 051	20 053
Trading services	·		-	-		-	-	_	_	_	_
Energy sources	· ·		-	-		-	-	_	_	_	_
Water management -	_		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Waste water management -	• •		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Waste management	•		-	-			-	_	_	-	_
Other	· ·		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional 2 106 453 106 571 112 434 110 852 166 054 166 054 117 158 119 120 123 47	•		-	-		-	-	-	-	_	_
Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration 62 597 71 874 67 724 67 652 67 873 67 873 70 313 74 787 77 47		i	-	-		-	-	_	_	_	_
Governance and administration 62 597 71 874 67 724 67 652 67 873 67 873 70 313 74 787 77 47	Total Revenue - Functional	2	106 453	106 571	112 434	110 852	166 054	166 054	117 158	119 120	123 476
Executive and council 13 476 15 167 13 889 14 177 14 717 14 717 18 191 15 886 16 66	Expenditure - Functional										
Finance and administration	Governance and administration		62 597	71 874	67 724	67 652	67 873	67 873	70 313	74 787	77 415
Internal audit	Executive and council		13 476	15 167	13 889	14 177	14 717	14 717	18 191	15 886	16 627
Community and public safety 19 751 16 905 20 971 21 092 75 591 75 591 24 257 22 706 23 71 Community and social services 9 536 5 136 7 534 7 157 9 638 9 638 7 870 6 446 6 73 Sport and recreation —	Finance and administration		45 373	52 915	50 284	50 609	50 581	50 581	47 855	56 810	58 592
Community and social services 9 536 5 136 7 534 7 157 9 638 9 638 7 870 6 446 6 73	Internal audit		3 747	3 792	3 551	2 866	2 575	2 575	4 268	2 091	2 196
Sport and recreation	Community and public safety		19 751	16 905	20 971	21 092	75 591	75 591	24 257	22 706	23 712
Public safety	Community and social services		9 536	5 136	7 534	7 157	9 638	9 638	7 870	6 446	6 738
Housing 3 587 5 121 5 239 5 716 57 498 57 498 7 522 7 345 7 67	Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Health	Public safety		-	-	-	- 1	-	_	_	-	-
Economic and environmental services	Housing		3 587	5 121	5 239	5 716	57 498	57 498	7 522	7 345	7 678
Planning and development	Health		6 628	6 648	8 199	8 219	8 455	8 455	8 865	8 914	9 295
Planning and development	Economic and environmental services		17 488	19 057	19 363	21 411	20 737	20 737	22 023	21 628	22 338
Road transport	Planning and development		17 488	19 057	19 363	21 411	20 737	20 737	22 023	21 628	22 338
Environmental protection	Road transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Trading services -	•		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Energy sources	•		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Water management -			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management -	1		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management -	-		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other 4 - <td>=</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td>	=		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure - Functional 3 99 836 107 836 108 059 110 155 164 201 164 201 116 593 119 120 123 46		4		_ #		_ [_	_	_	_	_
		я т				110 155	164 201	164 201	J	1	123 465
ISurplus/(Deticit) for the year \$ 6616 (1.264) 4.375 696 1.853 1.853 566 - 1.	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	Ť	6 616	(1 264)	4 375	696	1 853	1 853	566	-	120 100

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cur	rent Year 2021	/22		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1				-					
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		125	564	16 598	16 448	15 330	15 330	18 191	17 404	17 255
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		93 027	94 850	53 404	52 165	51 978	51 978	48 355	50 919	51 352
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		1 570	1 973	1 977	3 447	2 575	2 575	4 268	2 808	2 927
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		6 408	7 917	20 643	21 605	20 461	20 461	22 088	22 051	26 053
Vote 5 - Public Safety		81	_	5	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		4 402	366	8 183	5 226	9 757	9 757	7 870	9 189	9 154
Vote 7 - Housing		840	900	3 614	3 719	57 498	57 498	7 522	7 150	7 150
Vote 8 - Health Services		-	_	8 009	8 241	8 455	8 455	8 865	9 599	9 585
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	106 453	106 571	112 434	110 852	166 054	166 054	117 158	119 120	123 476
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1 1	13 476	15 167	13 889	14 177	14 717	14 717	18 191	15 886	16 627
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		45 373	52 915	50 284	50 609	50 581	50 581	47 855	56 810	58 592
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		3 747	3 792	3 551	2 866	2 575	2 575	4 268	2 091	2 196
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		17 488	19 057	19 363	21 411	20 737	20 737	22 023	21 628	22 338
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	10 000		-	20 101		21 020	
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		9 536	5 136	7 534	7 157	9 638	9 638	7 870	6 446	6 738
Vote 7 - Housing		3 587	5 121	5 239	5 716	57 498	57 498	7 522	7 345	7 678
Vote 8 - Health Services		6 628	6 648	8 199	8 219	8 455	8 455	8 865	8 914	9 295
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	99 836	107 836	108 059	110 155	164 201	164 201	116 593	119 120	123 465
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	6 616	(1 264)	4 375	696	1 853	1 853	566	_	12

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ear 2021/22			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	119	100	140	152	214	214	175	229	244	259
Interest earned - external investments		878	1 364	1 160	1 462	1 165	1 165	1 323	1 240	1 317	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 004	942	686	1 010	628	628	416	736	782	831
-		1 004	542	-	1 010	020	020	410	730	702	031
Dividends received		-		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		97 745	100 941	105 071	105 578	158 441	158 441	117 907	112 852	114 547	118 615
Other revenue	2	5 636	2 970	971	2 649	2 007	2 007	1 314	2 100	2 230	2 371
Gains	L	726	253	10	-	2 400	2 400	668	_	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers		106 107	106 571	108 038	110 852	164 855	164 855	121 803	117 158	119 120	123 476
and contributions)											
Expenditure By Type											
Employ ee related costs	2	56 398	63 990	69 078	72 778	70 657	70 657	64 441	87 126	76 741	79 577
Remuneration of councillors		4 303	4 864	5 044	5 314	5 392	5 392	4 555	6 041	5 945	6 205
Debt impairment	3	964	109	114	104	104	104	1 486	111	118	125
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	3 343	4 054	3 849	3 325	3 325	3 325	4 230	2 385	4 210	4 475
Finance charges		403	415	470	19	331	331	4	210	622	661
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	-	-	-	1 116	900	900	734	1 451	351	373
Contracted services		11 960	12 808	13 765	10 225	63 109	63 109	24 602	8 276	13 305	13 950
Transfers and subsidies	4 -	199	289	78 14 195	200	96	96	96	102	108	115 17 984
Other expenditure Losses	4, 5	16 311 3 920	19 521 1 293	(2 286)	17 074	20 288	20 288	18 016	10 892	17 720	17 904
Total Expenditure	-	97 802	107 342	104 307	110 155	164 201	164 201	118 163	116 593	119 120	123 465
	-										
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		8 305	(770)	3 731	696	654	654	3 641	566	-	12
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental											
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,											
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher											
Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		346	_	4 396	_	1 199	1 199	1 229	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		8 651	(770)	8 126	696	1 853	1 853	4 869	566	-	12
contributions											
Tax ation		-	-	- 0.400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		8 651	(770)	8 126	696	1 853	1 853	4 869	566	-	12
Attributable to minorities		-		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		8 651	(770)	8 126	696	1 853	1 853	4 869	566	-	12
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		8 651	(770)	8 126	696	1 853	1 853	4 869	566	-	12

REVENUE MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

	Special Adjustment Budget 2021/22	Final Draft Budget 2022/23	Outer Year 1 2023/24	Outer Year 2 2023/24	TOTAL OVER MTREF	% over MTREF
REVENUE FRAMEWORK BY SOURCE						
Transfers and Subsidies [Revenue - Non-exchange]	- 162 517 047.00	- 112 852 000.00	- 114 546 998.00	- 118 615 032.00	- 346 014 030.00	96.2%
Equitable Share	-95 976 000.00	- 102 257 000.00	- 105 917 000.00	- 109 899 000.00	- 318 073 000.00	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-5 500 000.00	- 5 500 000.00	- 5 500 000.00	- 5 500 000.00	- 16 500 000.00	
Local Government Financial Management Grant	-1 000 000.00	- 1 000 000.00	- 1 000 000.00	- 1 000 000.00	- 3 000 000.00	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for	-1 075 000.00	- 1 073 000.00	-	-	- 1 073 000.00	
Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	-2 027 000.00	- 2 122 000.00	- 2 130 000.00	- 2 208 000.00	- 6 460 000.00	
HIV/AIDS Grant	-114 249.00					
Housing Grant	-300 000.00	- 900 000.00			- 900 000.00	
COVID-19 Grant	-1 663 258.00				-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-50 973 000.00				-	
Donated Assets	-3 888 750.00				-	
Municipl Own Revenue	- 10 039 160.00	- 4 306 144.00	- 4 573 050.00	- 4861077.00	- 13 740 271.00	3.8%
Rental from Fixed Assets [Revenue - Exchang	- 214 430.00	- 229 360.00	- 243 580.00	- 258 925.00	- 731 865.00	
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services [R	- 1 858 233.00	- 1877 250.00	- 1 993 639.00	- 2 119 238.00	- 5 990 127.00	
Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land [Revenu	- 2 457 018.00	- 1 976 649.00	- 2 099 201.00	- 2 231 452.00	- 6 307 302.00	
Operational Revenue [Revenue - Exchange Rev	- 333 454.00	- 222 885.00	- 236 630.00	- 251 462.00	- 710 977.00	
Gain from Disposal of Biological Assets	- 2 400 000.00	-	-	-	-	
Capital Reserve Cash Back Surplus	- 2 776 025.00				-	
					-	
TOTAL REVENUE FRAMEWORK	- 172 556 207.00	- 117 158 144.00	- 119 120 048.00	- 123 476 109.00	- 359 754 301.00	100.0%
% Growth over MTREF		32.6%	33.1%	34.3%		

The total operating revenue for 2022/23 is estimated at R 117 581 144, there is a significant decrease as compared to the 2021/22 adjusted budget. This is primarily due to the decrease in transfers and subsidies, interest earned – outstanding debtors and investments. A detailed analysis on the revenue resources is as follows:

Rental from Fixed Assets

 Rental from fixed asset has an increase of 7% from the 2021/22 budget. Included is rent from property investment i.e., Commonage Farms

Sales of Goods and Rendering of services

• There is an increase of 1% for the 2022/23 financial year, sales of goods and rendering of services consist of shared services from local municipalities.

Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land

• The municipality budgeted R 1 976 649.00 for interest earned on investment accounts and debtors accounts. The municipality anticipates to receive to receive interest on investments worth R1.2 million, as the grants must be fully cash-backed.

Transfers and Subsidies

 The municipality has recorded the grant allocations in line with the DORA and the Northern Cape Provincial gazette of R 112 852 000.

Operational Revenue

 Operational revenue consisted of insurance refund, skills development levy fund and bursary and saw an increase of 50.1%. The municipality still faces the challenge of generating its own revenue and continues to be over 93.6% grant funded.

EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK BY TYPE							
Bad Debts Written Off [Expenditur	e]	756 569.00	110 757.00	117 624.00	125 035.00	353 416.00	0.1%
Employee Related Cost [Expenditu	e]	70 549 403.00	87 125 575.00	76 740 664.00	79 577 161.00	243 443 400.00	67.8%
Contracted Services [Expenditure]		65 950 147.00	8 276 088.00	13 305 318.00	13 949 655.00	35 531 061.00	9.9%
Inventory Consumed [Expenditure]		892 076.00	1 451 044.00	350 964.00	373 074.00	2 175 082.00	0.6%
Operational Cost [Expenditure]		17 233 553.00	10 349 958.00	16 817 634.00	17 024 115.00	44 191 707.00	12.3%
Remuneration of Councillors [Expe	nditure]	5 069 927.00	6 040 561.00	5 944 916.00	6 204 504.00	18 189 981.00	5.1%
Transfers and Subsidies [Expendit	ure]	95 503.00	101 806.00	108 118.00	114 930.00	324 854.00	0.1%
Operating Leases [Expenditure]		782 560.00	541 739.00	902 700.00	959 570.00	2 404 009.00	0.7%
Depreciation and Amortisation [Ex	penditure]	3 325 027.00	2 385 040.00	4 210 235.00	4 475 480.00	11 070 755.00	3.1%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on La	nd [Expen	330 976.00	210 000.00	621 875.00	661 053.00	1 492 928.00	0.4%
OTAL EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK		164 985 741.00	116 592 568.00	119 120 048.00	123 464 577.00	359 177 193.00	100.0%
í Increase over MTREF			32%	33%	34%		

The total 2022/23 operating expenditure budget of the municipality is estimated at R116 million which is a decrease from the 2021/22 adjusted budget. The municipality's main cost drivers are employee related costs, operational cost and contracted services.

Employee Related Costs

• Employee related cost for the 2022/23 financial year constitute 75% of the total expenditure. It remains to be above the norm of 32%.

Operational Costs

• The second highest cost driver is operational cost with 8.9%. Most of the cost are from audit fees, municipal services, software licenses, premiums fuel consumption and SALGA membership fees.

Contracted Services

• Contracted Services is the third highest cost driver in the municipality, with 7.1% for the 2022/23, 11% for 2023/24 and 2024/25 respectively.

Remuneration of Councillors

Only 5.2% of the total expenditure is costed to remuneration of Councillors.

Operating Lease

• The municipality budgeted R 541 739 for the expense portion of the operating lease they have on machinery.

Depreciation and Amortisation

• A total of R 2 385 040.00 is budgeted for depreciation on the municipality's assets and an increase of 4% for the subsequent years.

Interest, Dividends, Land

• R 210 000.00 is provided for to cover interest on employee benefit obligations for the year 2022/23.

Transfers and Subsidies (Expenditure)

• The municipality set asset a total amount of R101 806.00 to provide financial assistance to the youth of JTG who aspire to continue in their studies.

Bad Debts Written Off

R110 757.00 has been provided for bad debts provision.

Inventory Consumed

• The municipality budgeted R886 935.00 for inventory for the year 2022/23.

					_				2020/02 **	lodium Trees	lavan P
Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ear 2021/22			ledium Term F nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-		-	_	_	_	_	
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	_	-		-	-	_	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	- 4 407	-	800	800	- 0.070	-	-	- 40
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		655	867	1 497	686	2 019	2 019	2 970	500	_	12
Vote 3 - Internal Audit Vote 4 - Planning & Development		- 191	533	- 601	10	- 568	- 568	1 302	- 66	_	_
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		99	210	1 215	-	108	108	1 639	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	273	273	-	-	-	273	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		945	1 883	3 587	696	3 495	3 495	6 183	566	-	12
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		945	1 883	3 587	696	3 495	3 495	6 183	566	_	12
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		655	867	1 497	686	2 819	2 819	2 970	500	-	12
Executive and council Finance and administration		- 655	- 867	- 1 497	- 686	800 2 019	800 2 019	2 970	- 500	_	- 12
Internal audit		-	-	1 431	-	2019	2 013	2 510	-	_	-
Community and public safety		99	483	1 488	-	108	108	1 912	-	-	-
Community and social services		99	210	1 215	-	108	108	1 639	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Health		-	273	273 _	-		_	273	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		191	533	601	10	568	568	1 302	66	_	_
Planning and development		191	533	601	10	568	568	1 302	66	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources Water management		_	-	-	-		-		_	_	_
Waste water management		- -	_	_	-		_	_	_	_	_
Waste management		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Other		-		-	_	-	-		-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	945	1 883	3 587	696	3 495	3 495	6 183	566	-	12
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	111	111	-	-	-	111	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial											
Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-											
profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public											
Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	111	111	-	-	-	111	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	- 0.405	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	<u> </u>	945	1 773	3 476	696	3 495	3 495	6 073	566	-	12
Total Capital Funding	7	945	1 883	3 587	696	3 495	3 495	6 183	566	-	12

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A6	Budge	ted Financia	l Position								
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ear 2021/22			ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		2 367	8 744	9 697	2 212	19 078	19 078	3 155	10 596	12 170	12 929
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	2 394	7 020	7 620	7 620	42 631	1 240	1 317	1 408
Consumer debtors	1	11 655	8 694	8 577	8 841	7 959	7 959	6 678	7 371	7 382	7 395
Other debtors		1 095	1 798	1 091	100	-	-	996	776	824	876
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	8 786	8 784	9 315	8 784	8 512	8 512	9 893	8 491	8 300	8 000
Total current assets		23 903	28 020	31 074	26 957	43 168	43 168	63 352	28 475	29 994	30 608
Non current assets											
Long-term receiv ables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inv estments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inv estment property		6 020	6 570	6 580	6 570	6 580	6 580	6 580	6 570	6 570	6 570
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	72 585	77 957	78 637	78 760	81 896	81 896	60 600	75 915	75 145	74 937
Biological		4 293	2 781	5 265	2 781	5 265	5 265	5 265	5 265	5 265	5 265
Intangible		2 576	2 225	1 595	2 235	1 831	1 831	1 422	4 510	4 468	4 423
Other non-current assets		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Total non current assets		85 494	89 552	92 097	90 366	95 592	95 592	73 887	92 280	91 469	91 215
TOTAL ASSETS		109 397	117 573	123 172	117 322	138 760	138 760	137 239	120 755	121 463	121 823
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing	4	624	603	(0)	(407)	-	_	0	_	_	_
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	`- ′	-	_	_	_	-	-
Trade and other pay ables	4	6 593	6 411	9 642	6 961	15 084	15 084	(44 421)	733	1 481	1 563
Provisions		-	-	_	-	-	-		_	-	-
Total current liabilities		7 216	7 015	9 642	6 554	15 084	15 084	(44 421)	733	1 481	1 563
Non current liabilities								***************************************			
Borrowing		317	80	(1 116)	368	368	368	2 847	_	_	_
Provisions		9 740	11 823	13 295	9 148	9 148	9 148	(13 295)	10 768	8 580	9 121
Total non current liabilities		10 057	11 904	12 179	9 516	9 516	9 516	(10 448)	10 768	8 580	9 121
TOTAL LIABILITIES	-	17 273	18 918	21 821	16 070	24 600	24 600	(54 870)	11 501	10 061	10 684
NET ASSETS	5	92 124	98 654	101 350	101 253	114 160	114 160	192 109	109 254	111 401	111 139
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		487	233	233	37 549	49 776	49 776	(252 295)	45 550	47 698	47 436
Reserves	4	90 175	98 492	96 813	63 704	63 704	63 704	(96 813)		63 704	63 704
***************************************										ļ	}
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	90 662	98 725	97 046	101 253	113 479	113 479	(349 109)	109 254	111 401	111 139

Description F	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	-	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	T					-					
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Otherrevenue		_	-	-	2 937	3 672	3 672	_	2 142	2 274	2 418
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	_	1 607	15 210	105 578	157 378	157 378	112 761	111 952	114 547	118 607
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	736	782	831
Dividends		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		-	-	-	(105 588)	(110 100)	(110 100)	1	(113 118)	(111 195)	(114 969
Finance charges		-	-	-	(19)	(331)	(331)	-	(210)	(622)	(661
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	69	(200)	(96)	(96)	(254)	(102)	(108)	(115
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITÍE	S	-	1 607	15 279	2 708	50 524	50 524	112 508	1 400	5 678	6 110
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									_	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		_	_	_	(696)	(3 001)	(3 001)	_	(566)	_	(12
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	s			_	(696)	(3 001)	(3 001)		(566)	_	(12
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments Repayment of borrowing			_	(0)	(407)	_	_	(0)	_	_	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIE	e	-	_	(0)	(407)	-	-	(U) (O)	_	-	_
***************************************	٠٠	-					-			_	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	_ [-	1 607	15 279	1 604	47 523	47 523	112 508	835	5 678	6 099
	2	89	89	89	8 744	12 091	12 091	89	12 091	12 926	18 604
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	89	1 696	15 368	10 348	59 614	59 614	112 597	12 926	18 604	24 703

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ear 2021/22			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Yea +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Dauget	Duuget	Torecast	outcome	2022/23	11 2023/24	12 2024/20
	1	89	1 696	15 368	10 348	59 614	59 614	112 721	12 926	18 604	24 70
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	'	3			3					8	
Other current investments > 90 days		2 278	7 048	(3 277)	(1 116)	(32 917)	(32 917)	(66 936)	(1 089)	(5 116)	(10 36
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:	-	2 367	8 744	12 091	9 232	26 698	26 698	45 786	11 837	13 488	14 33
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		621	470	1 931	- 1	213	213	(40 819)	-	-	
Unspent borrowing		-	_	_	- 1	_	_		-	_	
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	5 972	5 941	7 711	72	4 613	4 613	(3 275)	(4 958)	(4 252)	(4 2
Other provisions	1	9 740	11 823	13 295	9 148	9 148	9 148	(13 295)	10 768	8 580	9 1
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 200)	-	-	0 1
•	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	1 2	46 222	40 225	22 027	0.220	42.075	42.07E	(E7 200)	E 040	4 220	4.0
Total Application of cash and investments:		16 332	18 235	22 937	9 220	13 975	13 975	(57 390)		4 328	4 9
Surplus(shortfall) References		(13 965)	(9 491)	(10 846)	11	12 722	12 722	103 175	6 027	9 159	9 4
5. Council approval required for each reserve crea Other working capital requirements	ited an	d basis of cash	backing of rese	rves							
Debtors		_	_	_	6 889	10 257	10 257	_	5 691	5 733	5 7
Creditors due		5 972	5 941	7 711	6 961	14 870	14 870	(3 275)		1 481	1 5
Total		(5 972)	(5 941)	(7 711)	(72)	(4 613)	(4 613)	3 275	4 958	4 252	4 2
Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		12 750	10 492	9 668	8 941	7 959	7 959	7 674	8 147	8 206	8 2
Estimate of debtors collection rate		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	77.1%	128.9%	128.9%	0.0%	69.9%	69.9%	69.9%

and term investments committed										•	
Long term investments committed Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)											
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other (list)											

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A9 Asset Mana	gem	ent						0000105	Ladiana T	·····
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cui	rrent Year 2021	/22		ledium Term F Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE Total New Assets	1	655	944	2 030	_	2 180	2 180	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure			_	-	-	- -	-	-		_
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets		_	-	-		-	-	_	<u> </u>	 -
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties Operational Buildings		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Housing	7000000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets		-	-		_	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		_	- 273	- 369	-	- 1 121	- 1 121	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	12	-	258	258	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	16	994	_	-	-	_	_	_
Transport Assets		655	655	655	-	800	800	_	-	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	_	_	-		_	_	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	290	910	1 528	696	1 315	1 315	535	-	12
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure			_			-	-		_	-
Community Facilities		99	99	99	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Community Assets		99	99	99	_	-	-	_	-	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating Investment properties	-		-			-			_	
Operational Buildings		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Housing	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	***************************************	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	***************************************	- 101	- 465	- 522	- 10	- 225	- 225	-	-	-
Licences and Rights Intangible Assets	-	191 191	465 465	533 533	10 10	235 235	235 235	_ 	_	
Computer Equipment		0	264	814	686	1 079	1 079	535	_	12
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	82	82	-	-	-	-	_	-
Machinery and Equipment	70000000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	29	29	-	-	-	31	-	-
Roads Infrastructure	7000000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Rail Infrastructure	7000000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	
Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Community Facilities										,
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_

Reconse Community	Heritage Assets	****	_	_	_	_	_ ا		l _		
Non-reverse Growanting	I		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Operative Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Content Continued Assets	I The state of the			-		-		-		-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	1							ļ		ļ	_
Servictions Communication Infrastructure Communication I											_
Literaces and Rights	I			_	_	_		_		_	_
International Computer Equipment				-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	Computer Equipment		-	29	29	-	-	-	_	-	-
Transport Assets	Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	-
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expandition	1			-				-		-	-
Total Capital Expenditure				-				-		-	-
Reads infrastructure										_	-
Some water Infrastructure		4	3	1			}	ł .			12
Electrical Infrastructure								-			_
Waster Supply Infostructure			_	_	_			_	_		_
Samilation Infrastructure			_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Rail Intrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cossist Infrastructure			-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Community Facilities Sost and Recreation Facili			-	-				-		-	-
Infrastructure		-									-
Community Facilities		3	<u></u>					ļ		ļ	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities				1			}				_
Community Assets			8	1			}				_
Revenue Generating			99	99	99	_	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generaling	Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-						ļ				-
Housing											_
Diter Assets	I The state of the		1				1				_
Biological or Cultivated Assets	1		ļ				}	ļ			<u> </u>
Licences and Righbs 191 465 533 10 235 235 - -			1	-		-	}	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	Serv itudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			6	8			£	<u> </u>	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment	1									-	-
Machinery and Equipment							{	}			12
Transport Assets 655 655 655 - 800 800 - - -				8 8			}				-
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				1							
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class 945 1883 3587 696 3495 3495 566 -	•						ł .	1			_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class				-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	<u> </u>	945	1 883	3 587	696	3 495	3 495	566	-	12
Roads Infrastructure	ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPF (WDV)	5	85 494	89 552	92 097	90.366	95 592	95 592	92 280	91 469	91 215
Storm water Infrastructure											-
Water Supply Infrastructure -<			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-							-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		9								-	-
Rail Infrastructure		3								-	_
Coastal Infrastructure											
Information and Communication Infrastructure			}								_
Infrastructure											-
Heritage Assets 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2			\$						_	-	-
Investment properties	Community Assets						}	\$		ş	550
Other Assets 36 511 42 701 42 165 63 650 63 908 63 908 22 996 22 934 22 86 Biological or Cultivated Assets 4 293 2 781 5 265 2 781 5 265 <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>20</td>		-									20
Biological or Cultivated Assets		3	1	8			1				6 570
Intangible Assets 2 576 2 225 1 595 2 235 1 831 1 831 4 510 4 468 4			8	8 8			{	}		}	22 867
Computer Equipment 1 894 1 917 990 2 559 3 742 3 742 1 817 1 244 1 Furniture and Office Equipment 12 131 303 102 434 434 1 417 1 355 1 Machinery and Equipment 5 337 5 065 4 769 5 250 5 250 5 250 - - - - Transport Assets 24 677 23 514 25 793 3 487 4 851 4 851 3 570 3 501 3 Land 3 260 3 940 3 960 2 680 2 680 2 680 45 560 45 560 45 Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals -	_		1				1	1			5 265
Furniture and Office Equipment 12 131 303 102 434 434 1 417 1 355 1 Machinery and Equipment 5 337 5 065 4 769 5 250 5 250 5 250 -	_		3	1			1	l .			4 423
Machinery and Equipment 5 337 5 065 4 769 5 250 5 250 5 250 - - - - - - - 24 677 23 514 25 793 3 487 4 851 4 851 3 570 3 501 3 Land 3 260 3 940 3 960 2 680 2 680 2 680 45 560 45 560 45 Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals - </td <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Į.</td> <td>1 214</td>	1		3				3			Į.	1 214
Transport Assets 24 677 23 514 25 793 3 487 4 851 4 851 3 570 3 501 3 Land Land 3 260 3 940 3 960 2 680 2 680 2 680 45 560			8	8 8			§	}			1 320
Land 3 260 3 940 3 960 2 680 2 680 45 560 45 560 45 Coo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								}			2 425
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			8	8 8			§	}		ł .	3 425 45 560
			J 200 -	-	-		2 000	2 000	-0.000	-5 500	-5 500
IUIAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) 5 85 494 89 552 92 097 90 366 95 592 95 592 92 280 91 469 91	TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	85 494	89 552	92 097	90 366	95 592	95 592	92 280	91 469	91 215

PENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	3 343	4 054	3 849	3 325	3 325	3 325	2 385	4 210	4 475
<u>Depreciation</u>	7 3 343	4 054	3 849	3 325	3 325	3 325	2 385	4 210	4 475
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3 –	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	_	-	-	_
Rail Infrastructure	_	-	-	- 1	- 1	_	-	-	_
Coastal Infrastructure	_	-	-	-	- 1	_	-	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure	_	-	-	- 1	- 1	_	-	-	_
Infrastructure	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	_	-	-	_
Community Assets	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	- 1	_
Heritage Assets	_	-	_	-	_]	_	- 1	-	_
Revenue Generating	-	-	_	-	- 1	_	-	- 1	_
Non-revenue Generating	_	-	_	-	- 1	_	-	-	_
Investment properties	_	-	_	-	-		-	- 1	
Operational Buildings	-	-	_	-	- 1	_	-	-	_
Housing	-	-	_	-	- 1	_	-	- 1	_
Other Assets	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Serv itudes	_	- 1	_	-	_]	_	-	-	_
Licences and Rights	_	-	_	-	- 1	_	- 1	- 1	_
Intangible Assets	-	-		-	-		-	- 1	
Computer Equipment	_	_	_	_	_ [_	_	_ 1	_
Furniture and Office Equipment	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment	_	_	_	_	_ [_	_	_	_
Transport Assets	_	_	_	_	_ [_	_	_ 1	
Land	_	_	_	_ [_	_	_	- 1	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	_	_	_	_	_ [_	_	-	_
-					_		_		
TAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	3 343	4 054	3 849	3 325	3 325	3 325	2 385	4 210	4 475
newal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total cap	ex 30.7%	49.9%	43.4%	100.0%	37.6%	37.6%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%
newal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn	8	23.2%	40.4%	20.9%	39.5%	39.5%	23.7%	0.0%	0.3%
M as a % of PPE	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
enewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	0.0%	1.0%	2.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%

PART 2 — SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1. OVERVIEW OF FINAL ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The table below is a detailed further breakdown of the processes that unfolded during the 2020/2021 financial year in preparation of budget and related documents for the 2022/23 financial year. It is both complimenting and detailing processes already provided for in the IDP/Budget and PMS Framework.

ITE M NO	STAGES IN THE IDP/BUDGET/PMS PROCESS	PROCESS RESPONSIBILIT Y	TIME FRAME	Progress
1.	ANALYSIS/PLANNING			
	Re-establishment of the Budget & IDP Steering Committee and Technical Committee	Executive Mayor	1 – 31 August 2021	Done
	Assessment: Assessment of the previous IDP/Budget performance, level of development, backlogs & disaster; Review previous year's processes, what worked well, what didn't, where to improve and issues to address for legislative compliance and completion of the Budget Evaluation Checklist (BEC); Human resources challenges & gaps.	IDP Office/Budget Steering Committee	1 – 31 August 2021	Done
2.	STRATEGY/ STRATEGISING			
	Review budget related policies e.g. Tariff; Credit & Debtors control management, Rates, Indigent.	Senior Management	December 2021 - February 2022	Done
3.	PROJECTS & INTEGRATION/ PREPARATION			
	Revision of the 2021/22 approved MTREF (operating and capital budget) for adjustments.	Chief Financial Officer	November 2021 – 30 January 2022	Done
	 Consolidation, integration and prioritization of projects submitted in accordance with the IDP priorities. 	Chief Financial Officer	13 – 28 February 2022	Done
	 Prepare draft budget for the ensuing year 2022/2023 and the projections for the two outer years (MTREF). 	All Departments	1 – 31 March 2022	Done
	Report on current year's budget implementation Mid-year budget and performance assessment sec 72 of the MFMA. (Second Quarter review).	Municipal Manager / mSCOA Technical Committee	25 January 2022	Done
	 Mid-year Budget and Performance visits – Provincial Treasury Visit 	Municipal Manager /CFO	15 February 2022	Done
4.	APPROVAL/TABLING			
	 Tabling of 2021/2022 adjustments budget before Mayoral Committee. 	Municipal Manager /CFO	February 2022	Done
	Tabling of 2021/2022 adjustment budget before Council	Executive Mayor	February 2022	Done
	 Tabling of the 2022/2023 draft Budget to IDP/Budget Steering Committee 	Municipal Manager /CFO	March 2022	Done
	Workshop for Councilors on 2022/2023 Draft Budget	Budget Steering Committee	March 2022	Done
	Tabling of the 2022/2023 draft Budget to Mayoral committee	Municipal Manager /CFO	March 2022	Done

ITE M NO	STAGES IN THE IDP/BUDGET/PMS PROCESS	PROCESS RESPONSIBILIT Y	TIME FRAME	Progress
	 Tabling of the 2022/2023 draft operating and capital budget. Sec 16 (2) MFMA together with draft resolution and related policies before Council. 	Executive Mayor	29 March 2022	Done
	 2022/23 Draft Budget Engagement with Provincial Treasury and other key Stakeholder 	Technical IDP/Budget Steering Committee	21 April 2022	Done
	 Make public the 2022/2023 tabled draft budget in Local newspapers, libraries, Municipal offices and invite public representations. 	Municipal Manager /CFO	1 - 30 April 2022	Done
5.	APPROVAL - BUDGET PROCESS	l	1	
	 Consolidation of feedback from Treasury and public participation process and incorporation thereon into the final budget. 	Budget Office/ mSCOA Technical Committee	1 April – 17 May 2022	Done
	 Proposed 2022/23 Draft Budget Engagements – Provincial Treasury 	Budget Office/ mSCOA Technical Committee	19 April 2022	Done
	 Present the consolidated Budget to the IDP/Budget Steering Committee 	Budget Office/ mSCOA Technical Committee	11 May 2022	Done
	Workshop for Councilors on final Budget	Executive Mayor / Municipal Manager	13 May 2022	Done
	Presentation of final Budget to stakeholders	Budget Steering Committee	18 May 2022	Done
	Tabling of final budget to Mayoral Committee.	Municipal Manager	19 May 2022	Done
	 Council to consider approval of the operating and capital budget for the 2022/2023 – 2024/2025 financial years (MTREF) in terms of section 24 of the MFMA with Council resolution. 	Executive Mayor	27 May 2022	Done
	 Submit the approved operating and capital to National and Provincial Treasuries in both printed and electronic copies and publish the documents in the website of the Municipality. 	Municipal Manager	31 May - 10 June 2022	Done
	 Finalizing of all plans and budget working paper files to implement the approved budget. 	CFO / MM	13 - 24 June 2022	In Progress

2.2. THE OVERVIEW OF THE ALIGNMENT OF THE FINALANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The Executive Mayor tabled in August 2018, the time schedule of key deadlines, progress on which is summarized on the table below:

Phases	Target/Activit	Approach	Role Players Stakeholders	Time Frames	Mecha nisms/ Tools	
	Review and drafting of the 2021/22 IDP Framework and Process Plans in accordance with the relevant legislation	Inputs from departmental heads of both the district and local municipalities, then submission to council for adoption	IDP managers, CFOs, Municipal MANCO	Aug 2021	Meetin gs	Done
	Consultations	Consultations and adoption of the IDP framework/ process plans	Portfolio Committees, MAYCO & Councils	Aug 2021	Meetin gs	Done
	on the Review and adoption of the 2021/22 process plans	Consultations and adoption of the IDP framework/ process plans	MAYCO	Aug 2021	Meetin gs	Done
	process plane	Consultations and adoption of the IDP framework/ process plans	Special Council	Aug 2021	Meetin gs	Done
Preparation	Consultations on the IDP Framework and Process Plans	District Planning Forum	All stakeholders	July 2021	Meetin g	Done
	Compilation and submission of Draft Annual and Performance Reports and Annual Financial Statements	Desktop	Municipal Managers, Heads of Departments, IDP Managers, Audit Committee, MPAC, Councils	Aug 2021	Deskto p and Meetin gs	Done
		Consultative meetings	All stakeholders	July 2021	Meetin gs	
	District	Gamagara IDP Representative Forum	All stakeholders	Sept 2021	Meetin gs	Done
	Planning and IDP	Joe Morolong IDP Representative Forum	All stakeholders	28 Sept 2021	Meetin gs	Done
	Representativ e Forum	Ga-Segonyana IDP Representative Forum	All stakeholders	09 Sept 2021	Meetin gs	Done
	Meetings	District Planning Forum	All stakeholders	July 2021	Meetin gs	Done
		District IGR	All stakeholders	07 Sept 2021	Meetin gs	Done

Phases	Target/Activit	Approach	Role Players Stakeholders	Time Frames	Mecha nisms/ Tools	
	Status quo analysis: Community needs as submitted by the locals to the District	Needs analysis sessions with communities at wards. Local IDP Managers to submit the consolidated community needs/issues to inform the district situational analysis	IDP managers, Offices of the Speakers and Mayors (Public Participation Units) communities and sector departments	Sept- Oct 2021	Deskto p and Meetin gs	Done
	Status quo analysis: Community needs as submitted by the locals to the District IDP Context and Process IDP Context and Process IDP Context and Process Community needs/issues to in the district situation analysis IDP Context and Process Consultative meet Basic Services an Infrastructure Community Development Services an Infrastructure Community needs/issues to in the district situation analysis Economic Development Services an Infrastructure Community Development Services an Infra	Desktop	IDP Managers	Sept 2021	Office work (Deskt op)	Done
		Consultative meetings	District Heads of Departments	Oct 2021	Meetin gs	Done
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Director with sector stakeholders	Oct 2021	Meetin gs	Done
		Community Development Services	Director with sector stakeholders	Oct 2021	Meetin gs	Done
	collaboration and analysis	Economic Development Services	Director with sector stakeholders	Oct 2021	Meetin gs	Done
Analysis	Performance	Financial Viability	Director with sector stakeholders	Oct 2021	Meetin gs	Done
		Governance	Municipal Manager with sector stakeholders	Oct 2021	Meetin gs	Done
		Transformation and	Director with sector stakeholders	Oct 2021	Meetin gs	Done
	the previous IDP/Budget performance, level of development, backlogs &	Review previous year's processes, what worked well, what didn't, where to improve and issues to address for legislative compliance and completion of the Budget Evaluation	STROP Unit / Budget Steering Committee	Oct 2021		Done
	Quarterly Performance Review for 1st Quarter 2019/20	Desktop	Management	Oct 2021	Deskto p and Meetin gs	Done
	District Planning and	Consultative meetings	All stakeholders	Oct 2021	Meetin gs	

Phases	Target/Activit	Approach	Role Players Stakeholders	Time Frames	Mecha nisms/ Tools	
	IDP Representativ	Gamagara IDP Representative Forum	All stakeholders	Oct 2021	Meetin gs	4 Feb 2022
	e Forum Meetings	Joe Morolong IDP Representative Forum	All stakeholders	Oct 2021	Meetin gs	14 Dec 2021
		Ga-Segonyana IDP Representative Forum	All stakeholders	11 Nov 2021	Meetin gs	No info
		District Planning Forum	All stakeholders	Oct 2021	Meetin gs	Done
		District IGR	All stakeholders	18 Nov 2021	Meetin gs	No info
	Presentation of the status quo to the various stakeholders / structures involved in the IDP process	IDP Lekgotla	All stakeholders	Oct 2021	Meetin g	26-27 May 2022
Programme s & Strategies	Mid Term Budget and Performance Review and 2 nd Quarter Performance Review	Desktop	Executive Mayors & Mayors, Members of Mayoral Committees, Municipal MANCO, & IDP Managers Audit Committee, MPAC, Councils	25 Jan 2022	Deskto p and Meetin gs	Done
Strategies	Review/develo pment of strategic priorities & objectives; Review/confir mation of municipal Vision & Mission; Alignment of LMs' priorities with those of DM.	Strategic Planning Sessions for all municipalities (LMs/ DM)	Executive Mayors & Mayors, Members of Mayoral Committees, Municipal MANCO, & IDP Managers	Nov 2021 – Jan 2022	Strate gic Planni ng Sessio ns	Done
	Policy reviews	Review budget related policies e.g. Tariff; Credit & Debtors control management, Rates, Indigent.	Senior Management	Decembe r 2021 - February 2022		Done
	Cluster collaboration	Consultative meetings	District Heads of Departments	Jan 2022	Meetin gs	Done
	and Strategy formulation	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Director with sector	Jan 2022	Meetin gs	Done

Phases	Target/Activit	Approach	Role Players Stakeholders	Time Frames	Mecha nisms/ Tools	
	(Key Performance Areas)	Community Development Services	stakeholders Director with sector stakeholders	Jan 2022	Meetin gs	Done
		Development and Planning	Director with sector stakeholders	Jan 2022	Meetin gs	Done
		Financial Viability	Director with sector stakeholders	Jan 2022	Meetin gs	Done
		Governance	Municipal Manager with sector stakeholders	Jan 2022	Meetin gs	Done
		Institutional Transformation and Development	Director with sector stakeholders	Jan 2022	Meetin gs	Done
	District	Consultative meetings	All stakeholders	Jan 2022	Meetin gs	Done
	Planning and IDP	Gamagara IDP Representative Forum	All stakeholders	March 2022	Meetin gs	Done
	Representativ e Forum meetings	Joe Morolong IDP Representative Forum	All stakeholders	March 2022	Meetin gs	Done
	(dealing with strategies and	Ga-Segonyana IDP Representative Forum	All stakeholders	03 Mar 2022	Meetin gs	Done
	performance reporting)	District Planning Forum	All stakeholders	Jan 2022	Meetin gs	Done
		District IGR	All Stakeholders	24 Feb 2020		Done
	Review or identification of	Departmental sessions to identify projects	IDP Managers and all Service delivery Departments or MAYCO	Nov 2021 – Jan 2022	Depart mental sessio ns	Done
	the projects in line with reviewed objectives and priorities, as	Revision of the 2019/2020 approved MTREF (operating and capital budget) for adjustments.	CFO	Nov 2021 – Jan 2022		Done
Projects	well as reviewed/new sector plans	Submit Demand Management Plans (Business Plans, including feasibility, and costing) to Budget and Treasury Office	Management of all Municipalities	Jan 2022	Dema nd Manag ement Plans.	Done
	Presentation of municipal priorities to Sector Departments and JTGDM	District IGR	All stakeholders	Feb 2022	Meetin gs	Done

Phases	Target/Activit	Approach	Role Players Stakeholders	Time Frames	Mecha nisms/ Tools	
	projects by sector departments					
		Consolidation & confirmation of programmes/projects from internal departments and stakeholders	Municipal Managers' Forum, CFOs & IDP Managers	Feb 2022	Meetin gs	Done
		Prepare draft budget for the ensuing year 2020/2021 and the projections for the two outer years (MTREF).	CFOs, IDP Managers Municipal Manager and Directors	Mar 2022	Deskto p work	Done
		Issue notice of Council meeting to consider proposed IDP/Budget.				Done
	Draft Municipal Plans	Tabling of draft IDP/Budget to council.	All municipalities	Mar 2022	Counci I sittings	
		The tabled documents are sent to prescribed organs of state.				
		Table Draft IDP, Budget, SDBIP in Council	Mayors	Mar 2022	Counci I sittings	Done
Integration		Adoption of Draft IDP, Budget, SDBIP	All Councils	Mar 2022	Counci I sittings	Done
		Consultations on the drafts (both IDP & Budgets) to various	All municipalities	April 2022	IDP /Budge t consult ation meetin gs	Done
		stakeholders	District Planning Forum members	April 2022	IDP Rep Forum Meetin gs	Done
	Quarterly Performance Review for 3 rd Quarter 2020/21	Desktop	Management	April 2022	Deskto p and Meetin gs	Done
	District Planning and IDP Representativ	Consultative meetings and IDP Roadshows	All stakeholders	April 2022	Meetin gs	Done
	e Forum meetings (dealing with	Gamagara IDP Representative Forum	All stakeholders	April 2022	Meetin gs	No informati on

Phases	Target/Activit	Approach	Role Players Stakeholders	Time Frames	Mecha nisms/ Tools	
	integration and performance	Joe Morolong IDP Representative Forum	All stakeholders	May 2022	Meetin gs	Done
	reporting)	Ga-Segonyana IDP Representative Forum	All stakeholders	02 June 2022	Meetin gs	Done
		District Planning Forum	All stakeholders	April 2022	Meetin gs	14 June
		District IGR	All stakeholders	4 May 2022	Meetin gs	Done
		Political inputs on the final draft.			10.0	Done
Approval	Final drafts to Political principals (structures)	Public comments and comments from other organs of state are taken into consideration and where necessary, amendments are made to the IDP/Budget. Draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP's) are compiled and submitted with Budget.	IDP/Budget Steering Committee, Portfolio Committees, MAYCO	April 2022	IDP/Bu dget Steerin g Commi ttee, Portfoli os and Mayor al Commi ttee	
	Final drafts to individual Councils for approval	Final Adoption of the IDP's, SDBIP's and Budgets.	Municipal Councils	May 2022	Counci I sittings	30 May 2022
Submission to prescribed institutions	Submit final IDPs to prescribed institutions (Provincial and National Treasury, COGHSTA and SALGA) and make IDP's public.	Printed and electronic copies of the IDP, SDBIP and Budget to be submitted to prescribed institutions. Final IDPs Budgets and SDBIPs to be published in printed media and on respective municipal websites. Copies will also be availed to libraries in the District	IDP Managers, CFO's	June 2022 (within 10 days of adoption)	Post, courier or hand deliver y. Notice s and publica tions to websit es	Complet

2.3. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporti	ng Table SA7 Measure	able perforn	nance object	ives						
Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		rrent Year 2021	/22		edium Term R nditure Frame	work
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name		Cutoomo	- Cuttoom C	Cutoomo	Daugot	Daugot	. orount	2022/20	1 2020/21	12 202 1/20
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
·										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
moon model a c decempation										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes	or each revenue	ithin a set	imation)	ob voto (MELIA	0.17/21/511					
Include a measurable performance objective f Include all Basic Services performance targets	or each revenue source (Wi s from 'Basic Service Deliv	unin a reievant t erv' to ensure T	unction) and ea able SA7 renres	un vote (MEMA ents all stratedi	s (7(3)(D)) ic responsibilitie:	\$				

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Entities measureable performance objectives 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Current Year 2021/22 Expenditure Framework Description Audited Budget Year Budget Year Budget Year Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast 2022/23 +1 2023/24 +2 2024/25 Insert measure/s description Entity 2 - (name of entity)

Insert measure/s description Entity 3 - (name of entity)

Insert measure/s description

And so on for the rest of the Entities

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporti	ng Table SA8 Performance indicate	ors and ben	chmarks								
Description of financial indicator Basis of calculation Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year Pre-						•		edium Term R nditure Frame			
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Ex penditure	0.4%	0.4%	0.5%	0.4%	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.2%	0.5%	0.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.8%	7.4%	15.8%	8.1%	5.2%	5.2%	0.1%	4.9%	13.6%	13.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.4%	0.1%	-1.2%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	-2.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.3	4.0	3.2	4.1	2.9	2.9	(1.6)	2.0	1.9	1.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3.3	4.0	3.2	4.1	2.9	2.9	(1.6)	2.0	1.9	1.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.3	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.8	1.8	(1.2)	0.8	0.9	0.9
Revenue Management Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Lev el %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)	Dilling	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	12.0%	9.8%	8.9%	8.1%	4.8%	4.8%	6.3%	7.0%	6.9%	6.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))									101	
Creditors to Cash and Investments		6704.3%	350.2%	49.7%	69.2%	25.1%	25.1%	-2.9%	111.4%	85.4%	68.3%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units										
	purchased and generated Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
W. 5: 17 5 1 0	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employ ee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	53.2%	60.0%	63.9%	65.7%	42.9%	42.9%	52.9%	74.4%	64.4%	64.4%
Remuneration	rev enue) Total remuneration/(Total Rev enue -	57.2%	64.6%	68.6%	70.4%	46.1%	46.1%		79.5%	69.4%	69.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	capital revenue) R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	3.5%	4.2%	4.0%	3.0%	2.2%	2.2%	3.5%	2.2%	4.1%	4.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due	-	5 629 990.0	7.3	-	-	-	5.3	5.5	5.5	5.8
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	within financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual	10726.6%	10468.0%	6909.8%	5871.4%	3711.7%	3711.7%	4373.9%	3551.9%	3369.1%	3194.3%
iii. Cost cov erage	revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.0	0.2	2.0	1.3	4.8	4.8	13.2	1.5	2.1	2.7
References	and operational expenditure	L	L		L	L	L	L	L	L	L

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data
Debtors > 90 days

6 729 40.0% 945 7 524 40.0% Monthly fix ed operational expenditure 7 852 7 959 12 347 40.0% 8 557 40.0% 8 672 8 998 12 347 8 900 40.0% 566 Fix ed operational ex penditure % assumption 40.0% 40.0% 40.0% 40.0% 40.0% 12 Own capex Borrow ing

2.4. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET—RELATED POLICIES

The following policies were tabled in Council and the consultation processes were followed:

- a. 3G Data Card Policy
- b. Accounting Policy
- c. Asset Management Policy
- d. Budget Policy
- e. Cash and Investment Policy
- f. Cellphone Policy for Officials
- g. Cost Containment Policy
- h. Debt Collection and Credit Control Policy
- i. Expenditure Management Policy
- j. Funding and Reserves Policy
- k. Impairment Policy
- I. Infrastructure Procurement Policy
- m. Petty Cash Policy
- n. Supply Chain Management Policy
- o. Tariff Policy
- p. Telephone Policy
- q. Travel and Subsistence Policy
- r. Virement Policy
- s. Long term financial plan
- t. Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

These policies will be available on the municipal website www.taologaetsewe.gov.za

2.5. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Great strides have been made to ensure alignment of the budget with the IDP, national and provincial priorities. The budget for the current MTREF aims to address strategic focus areas and primary objectives within the available resources as contained in the IDP.

- a. Budget Circulars No. 115 2022/23 MTREF dated 8 December 2018 and 4 March 2022.
- b. MFMA: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) and MFMA: Regulations on Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) were considered as the legislative framework
- c. No provisions for rates, taxes and surcharges were made as the municipality is not providing services directly to the community, *except for* those on the services provided by community and planning and development services.

The current cash flow, inclusive of the outstanding commitments and investments have been taken into account to compile the A7 - Cash Flow Statement.

2.6. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

A narrative summary of the funding of operating and capital expenditure:

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				Current Year 2021/22 2022/23 Medium Te Expenditure Fi			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment		119	100	140	152	214	214	175	229	244	259	
Interest earned - external investments		878	1 364	1 160	1 462	1 165	1 165	1 323	1 240	1 317	1 400	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 004	942	686	1 010	628	628	416	736	782	831	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies		97 745	100 941	105 071	105 578	158 441	158 441	117 907	112 852	114 547	118 615	
Other revenue	2	5 636	2 970	971	2 649	2 007	2 007	1 314	2 100	2 230	2 371	
Gains		726	253	10	-	2 400	2 400	668	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers		106 107	106 571	108 038	110 852	164 855	164 855	121 803	117 158	119 120	123 476	
and contributions)												

From the above it is evident that 96.3% of the budgeted revenue is constituted by grant funding.

Projected as other revenue, are management fees expected from the Audit and Risk Shared services to Gasegonyana and Joe Morolong Local municipalities. Given the challenges faced by the municipality in the past, which led to the municipality being faced with serious cash flow constraints, Council resolved to adopt a different approach towards this service, such as:

- 1. Only those municipalities that have entered into the service level agreement will enjoy the benefits of the shared services
- 2. Municipalities participating in the shared services are to first equally contribute towards the related expenditures, prior incurring same.

Also included are the newly introduced Municipal Health Services. Only the realistically anticipated projected revenue for these services has been provided for in the budget.

• Particulars of the municipality's monetary investments

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supportin	g Tab	le SA15 Inve	estment parti	iculars by typ	е					
Investment type		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Consolidated total:	·	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
References										
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)										
DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particu	ılars by n	naturity								
Barind of Canital Guarantes Variable or Fixed Commission Baid Commission Interest to be Partial Premature										

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity														
Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months									·····			
Parent municipality														
														-
														-
														_
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total														-
municipality sub-total	1									_		_	-	-
Entities														
														-
														-
														_
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total	1									-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

The municipality's investment portfolio consists mainly of call accounts, due to the nature of the anticipated revenue i.e. conditional grants. Continued cash flow management processes will be implemented to ensure that cash reserves are maintained.

• Particulars of planned proceeds from the lease of assets, where the period of the lease is three years or more;

The municipality lease rental tariffs for its investment properties and projects to generate revenue amounting to R 229 360

• Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants to the municipality, distinguishing between operating and capital, from the national government,

2.7. EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

The disclosure on expenditure on allocations and grant programs must provide particulars of planned expenditure against each allocation and grant in the same format as the information on allocations and grant receipts and a reconciliation of allocations, receipts and unspent funds.

The municipality, being a District Municipality, continues to be fully grant dependent, with 96.3% of its revenue being from grants and subsidies as indicated on the table above.

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supportin	g Tab	le SA18 Tran	sfers and gr	ant receipts							
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
RECEIPTS:	1, 2										
Operating Transfers and Grants											
National Government: Local Government Equitable Share		_	_	_	(7 575)	(58 475)	(58 475)	(7 573)	(6 500)	(6 500)	
EPWP Incentive Finance Management Infrastructure Skills Development Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	_ _ _	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	(1 075) (1 000) (5 500) –	(1 075) (1 000) (5 500) (50 900)	(1 075) (1 000) (5 500) (50 900)	(1 073) (1 000) (5 500)	(1 000)	(1 000) (5 500) –	
Other transfers/grants [insert description]											
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	
Other transfers/grants [insert description]											
District Municipality:		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	
[insert description]											
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	
[insert description]											
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	(7 575)	(58 475)	(58 475)	(7 573)	(6 500)	(6 500)	
Capital Transfers and Grants											
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]											
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_		_	_	_		
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		***************************************									
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	
[insert description]											
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	-	(7 575)	(58 475)	(58 475)	(7 573)	(6 500)	(6 500)	

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting	Tab	le SA19 Exp	enditure on t	ransfers and	grant progr	amme				
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cui	rrent Year 2021	/22		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	1 663	9 602	60 502	60 502	9 695	8 630	8 708
Local Government Equitable Share										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated	-	-	-	-	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 073	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500
Local Government Financial Management Gra Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	-	-	-	- 1 663	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000 –	1 000
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	_	_	1 003	_	50 900	50 900	_	_	_
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grai	_	_	-	-	2 027	2 027	2 027	2 122	2 130	2 208
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]								•		
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
[insert description]						***************************************		***************************************		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and G	rants	_	-	1 663	9 602	60 502	60 502	9 695	8 630	8 708
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Gran	ts	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND G	RANT	-	-	1 663	9 602	60 502	60 502	9 695	8 630	8 708

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting	Tab	le SA19 Exp	enditure on t	ransfers and	grant progr	amme				
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cui	rrent Year 2021	/22		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	1 663	9 602	60 502	60 502	9 695	8 630	8 708
Local Government Equitable Share										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated	-	-	-	-	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 073	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500
Local Government Financial Management Gra Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	-	-	-	- 1 663	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000 –	1 000
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	_	_	1 003	_	50 900	50 900	_	_	_
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grai	_	_	-	-	2 027	2 027	2 027	2 122	2 130	2 208
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]								•		
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
[insert description]						***************************************		***************************************		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and G	rants	_	-	1 663	9 602	60 502	60 502	9 695	8 630	8 708
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Gran	ts	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND G	RANT	-	-	1 663	9 602	60 502	60 502	9 695	8 630	8 708

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting T	able	SA20 Recon	ciliation of t	ransfers, gra	nt receipts a	nd unspent t	funds			
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cui	rent Year 2021	/22		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	_	-	7 575	58 475	58 475	7 573	6 500	6 500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	_	1 663	(2 027)	(2 027)	(2 027)	(2 122)	(2 130)	(2 208)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	_	(1 663)	9 602	60 502	60 502	9 695	8 630	8 708
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_		-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	 	_		1 663	(2 027)	(2 027)	(2 027)	(2 122)	(2 130)	(2 208)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	(1 663)	9 602	60 502	60 502	9 695	8 630	8 708
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3						***************************************			
National Government:	1,,0									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_		_	_	_			_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_		_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			_	_			_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_		_	_	-	_	_	_	_
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_		_			-	_	_	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_		-	_	_	_	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	t	_				_			_	_
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2		······				······		<u> </u>	
······································	-									
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	<u> </u>	-	-	1 663	(2 027)	(2 027)	(2 027)	(2 122)	(2 130)	(2 208
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	6	-	-	(1 663)	9 602	60 502	60 502	9 695	8 630	8 708

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers	and	grants made	by the mun	icipality	•						
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	*****************		ear 2021/22		Exp	Medium Term R enditure Frame	work
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	- -	-	- -	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		_	-		_	_	-	_	_	_	-
		-	_		_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		- -	-	- -	_	-	-		_	_	_
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations						***************************************					
Insert description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations			-			-	-	-		-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals Insert description		199	289	78	200	96	96	96	102	108	115
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		- 199	_ 289	- 78	- 200	96	- 96	- 96	- 102	108	- 115
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	199	289	78	200		96	96	102	+	115
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities										1	
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		- -	- -	- -	-	-	_ _	-	-	_	_
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		_		_			_		_	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	- -	- -	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	- -	-	- -	_	-	-		_	_	_
		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Insert description	4	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
insert description	4	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	- -		-	-	<u> </u>	_ 	-	-
	\Box					1					
Groups of Individuals Insert description	5	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-
'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		<u> </u>		-		-		-		-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	199	289	78	200	96	96	96	102	108	115
		Final Dra 2022/23	ft Budget	Outer Yea 2023/24		Outer Year 2 2023/24	2	TOTAL OVE	R %	over MTREF	
REVENUE FRAMEWORK BY SOURCE				Т				г.			
Transfers and Subsidies [Revenue - Non-exchange] Equitable Share			952 000.00 257 000.00		6 998.00 7 000.00		15 032.00 99 000.00	- 345 114 - 318 073			96.2%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		_	500 000.00		0 000.00		00 000.00		00.00		
Local Government Financial Management Grant		_	00.000 000	- 100	0 000.00	- 10	00.000		00.00		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated (Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	Grant		073 000.00 122 000.00	- 213	- 0 000.00	- 22	- 08 000.00		000.00		
HIV/AIDS Grant			122 000.00	2.10	0 000.00		00 000.00	0.00			
Housing Grant									-		
COVID-19 Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant									-		
Donated Assets									-		
Municipl Own Revenue			306 144.00		3 050.00		61 077.00		271.00		3.8%
Rental from Fixed Assets [Revenue - Exchang Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services [R			229 360.00 377 250.00		3 580.00 3 639.00		58 925.00 19 238.00		865.00 127.00		
Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land [Revenu		- 19	976 649.00	- 2 09	9 201.00	- 22	31 452.00	- 6 307	302.00		
Operational Revenue [Revenue - Exchange Rev		-	222 885.00	- 23	6 630.00	- 2	51 462.00	- 710	977.00		
Gain from Disposal of Biological Assets Capital Reserve Cash Back Surplus			-	 	-		-		-		
									-		
TOTAL REVENUE FRAMEWORK		- 116	258 144.00	- 119 12	0 048.00	- 123 4	76 109.00	- 358 854	301.00		100.0%
% Growth over MTREF		1	32.4%		33.2%		34.4%				

National Allocations

Unconditional Grants

Equitable Share (EQS)

The grant allocation has increased by 6.1% for the 2022/23 financial year and there is a slight increase for the two outer years.

Conditional grants

Finance Management Grant (FMG)

The grant remains the same at R 1 000 000, and the same applies for the two outer years.

Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)

There was no increase on the ISDG on the allocation as compared to 2021/22 and the allocation will remain the same at R 5 500 000 for the 2023/24 and 2024/25.

Rural Road and Asset Management Systems Grant (RRAMS)

The allocation has increased by 4% for the 2022/23 financial year and 0% and 4% for the two outer years.

(EPWP)

The allocation decreased by R 2 000 from R 1 075 000 to R 1 073 000.

Provincial Allocations

Housing Accreditation Grant

The was a significant increase on the housing accreditation, 2021/22 allocation was R 300 000 and R 900 000 for the 2022/23 financial year

2.8. COUNCILLORS' ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supportin	g rab	ie SA22 Sum	mary counc	lior and staf	r penefits			1		
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cui	rrent Year 2021	/22		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	1	A	В	С	Dadget	E	F	G	H	1 2024/20
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Othe		^	Ь	Ü	D	-	'	G	"	'
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	3 544	3 945	4 083	4 332	4 782	4 782	5 338	5 280	5 518
Pension and UIF Contributions		266	296	314	318	142	142	234	240	245
Medical Aid Contributions		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cellphone Allowance		304	367	345	350	359	359	426	383	40°
Housing Allowances		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other benefits and allowances		188	256	302	314	109	109	43	41	4
Sub Total - Councillors		4 303	4 864	5 044	5 314	5 392	5 392	6 041	5 945	6 20
% increase	4		13.0%	3.7%	5.3%	1.5%	-	12.0%	(1.6%)	4.4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	5 144	5 581	5 579	5 888	5 559	5 559	6 204	6 089	6 362
Pension and UIF Contributions		12	11	11	11	13	13	32	13	14
Medical Aid Contributions		- 12	_	_ ''		-	-	- -	-	'-
Overtime		_	_ _	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Performance Bonus		_	- 419	_	_	- 866	- 866	443	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	750	799	789	820	799	799	1 368	932	974
Cellphone Allowance	3	104	115	98	140	115	115	115	120	126
Housing Allowances	3	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Other benefits and allowances	3	405	438	433	450	433	433	467	452	472
Payments in lieu of leave		-	239	1 719	343	331	331	400	346	362
Long service awards		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6 414	7 602	8 628	7 652	8 116	8 116	9 028	7 952	8 310
% increase	4	•	18.5%	13.5%	(11.3%)	6.1%	-	11.2%	(11.9%)	4.5%
					` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` `				,	
Other Municipal Staff		24.004	07.704	40.070	40.075	40.407	40.407	50,400	40,470	40.500
Basic Salaries and Wages		34 824	37 704	40 876	46 875	42 437	42 437	52 460	46 470	48 539 8 143
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		5 329 2 755	6 112 2 872	6 773 3 256	6 690 3 278	6 990 3 372	6 990 3 372	8 296 4 594	7 793 4 006	4 186
Overtime		2 / 55			3 210	3 3/2	3 312	4 594	4 000	4 100
Performance Bonus		2 726	- 2 667	- 3 133	2 876	3 156	3 156	3 809	3 403	3 556
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	972	759	619	643	555	555	2 448	542	566
Cellphone Allowance	3	157	136	145	129	122	122	113	124	130
Housing Allowances	3	1 583	1 683	1 826	1 822	1 805	1 805	2 356	1 869	1 953
Other benefits and allowances	3	864	917	1 084	1 101	1 461	1 461	1 348	1 261	1 318
Payments in lieu of leave		315	3 083	2 268	1 712	2 352	2 352	2 322	2 421	2 530
Long service awards		376	208	272		290	290	158		_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	83	247	197	_	_	_	193	899	346
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		49 984	56 388	60 450	65 126	62 541	62 541	78 098	68 789	71 268
% increase	4		12.8%	7.2%	7.7%	(4.0%)	-	24.9%	(11.9%)	3.6%
Total Parent Municipality	-	60 702	68 854	74 122	78 092	76 049	76 049	93 166	82 686	85 782
Total Parent Municipality	-	00 / 02	13.4%	74 122	5.4%	(2.6%)	····	22.5%	(11.2%)	3.7%
			15.4%	1.1%	5.4%	(2.0%)	-	22.5%	(11.2%)	3.1%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6		***************************************							
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
% increase	4		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

Senior Managers of Entities]					
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Ov ertime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allow ances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-		-	_		-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Ov ertime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allow ances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		60 702	68 854	74 122	78 092	76 049	76 049	93 166	82 686	85 782
% increase	4		13.4%	7.7%	5.4%	(2.6%)	-	22.5%	(11.2%)	3.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	56 398	63 990	69 078	72 778	70 657	70 657	87 126	76 741	79 577

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary		Allowances	1		Total
		No.		Contribution		Bonuses	benefits	Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4							-
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor								-
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee								_
Total for all other councillors								-
Total Councillors	8	-	-	-	-			_
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								-
Chief Finance Officer								-
								_
								-
								-
								_
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
and or odon official with publicages a comor manager								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								-
								-
								-
								_
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	_	_	_	-	-		_
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								_
								-
								-
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								-
								-
								-
Tabel for municipal autilian	0.40							_
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	_	_		_
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and	-							
	10	-	-	-	-	-		-
EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION								

Councillors

Remuneration of the Section 79 committee is now included as part of the councilors allowances in terms of version.6.6 of mSCOA.

Senior Managers

Provision has been made for the full complement of the senior managers' positions.

Other municipal staff

Included is provision the non-cash item i.e. provision for post-retirement benefit obligation

2.9. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	d Expenditur
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Ye +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	229	244	25
Interest earned - external investments		103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	1 240	1 317	1 40
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	736	782	83
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		9 404	9 404	9 404	9 404	9 404	9 404	9 404	9 404	9 404	9 404	9 404	9 404	112 852	114 547	118 61
Other revenue		175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	2 100	2 230	2 37
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	cont	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	117 158	119 120	123 47
Expenditure By Type																
Employ ee related costs		7 260	7 260	7 260	7 260	7 260	7 260	7 260	7 260	7 260	7 260	7 260	7 260	87 126	76 741	79 57
Remuneration of councillors		503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	6 041	5 945	6 20
Debt impairment		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	111	118	125
Depreciation & asset impairment		199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	2 385	4 210	4 475
Finance charges		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	210	622	66
Bulk purchases - electricity		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Inventory consumed		121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1 451	351	37
Contracted services		690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	8 276	13 305	13 95
Transfers and subsidies		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	102	108	11
Other expenditure		908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	10 892	17 720	17 98
Losses		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	116 593	119 120	123 46
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	-	1:
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary				-		- "	- "			- 1		-				
						_										
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,																
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher																
Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	_	1
contributions		41	4/	41	41		41	41	41	41	41	41		300	_	
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	-	1
References																

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supportin	g Tab	le SA26 Bu	dgeted mor	nthly reven	ue and exp	enditure (m	nunicipal vo	te)								
Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2020/21						Medium Tern	Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December 5 cm	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	31 235	33 018	35 008
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	15 949	-	17 937
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		626	626	626	626	626	626	626	626	626	626	626	626	7 510	7 953	8 446
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	3 950	4 183	4 442
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 152	13 826	14 614	15 436
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Health		661	661	661	661	661	661	661	661	661	661	661	661	7 933	8 401	8 922
Vote 13 - Housing.		487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	5 841	6 186	6 569
Vote 14 - Public Safety		191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	2 287	2 422	2 572
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2		1 339	1 339	1 339	1 339	1 339	1 339	1 339	1 339	1 339	1 339	1 339	1 339	16 069	15 551	13 993
Total Revenue by Vote		8 717	8 717	8 717	8 717	8 717	8 717	8 717	8 717	8 717	8 717	8 717	8 717	104 599	92 327	113 325
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Finance & Admin		1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	21 283	22 477	23 806
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		1 309	1 309	1 309	1 309	1 309	1 309	1 309	1 309	1 309	1 309	1 309	1 309	15 702	16 626	16 454
Vote 3 - Community and Social Services		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 001	4 237	3 300
Vote 4 - Internal Audit		380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	4 557	4 826	5 126
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	16 142	17 073	18 048
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Vote 12 - Health		552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	6 628	7 018	7 345
Vote 13 - Housing.		348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	4 176	5 423	5 759
Vote 14 - Public Safety		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Finance & Admin 2		2 180	2 180	2 180	2 180	2 180	2 180	2 180	2 180	2 180	2 180	2 180	2 180	26 160	28 206	29 954
Total Expenditure by Vote		8 221	8 221	8 221	8 221	8 221	8 221	8 221	8 221	8 221	8 221	8 221	8 221	98 651	105 888	109 791
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	T	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	5 948	(13 561)	3 534
Taxation		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	5 948	(13 561)	3 534
References																

177	ererices				
1	Sumlus (Deficit) mus	t reconcile u	with Rudneted	Financial Performance	

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2022/23						Medium Tern	Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	70 813	71 131	71 534
Executive and council		1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	18 191	17 404	17 255
Finance and administration		4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	48 355	50 919	51 352
Internal audit		356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	4 268	2 808	2 927
Community and public safety		2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	24 257	25 938	25 889
Community and social services		656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	7 870	9 189	9 154
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	7 522	7 150	7 150
Health		739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	8 865	9 599	9 585
Economic and environmental services		1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	22 088	22 051	26 053
Planning and development		1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	22 088	22 051	26 053
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	117 158	119 120	123 476
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	70 313	74 787	77 415
Executive and council		1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	18 191	15 886	16 627
Finance and administration		3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	47 855	56 810	58 592
Internal audit		356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	4 268	2 091	2 196
Community and public safety		2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	24 257	22 706	23 712
Community and social services		656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	7 870	6 446	6 738
Sport and recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public safety		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	7 522	7 345	7 678
Health		739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	8 865	8 914	9 295
Economic and environmental services		1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	22 023	21 628	22 338
Planning and development		1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	22 023	21 628	22 338
Road transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Energy sources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure - Functional		9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	116 593	119 120	123 465
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	T	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	-	12
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	_	12

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supportin	g Tab	le SA28 Bu	dgeted moi	nthly capita	ıl expenditu	ıre (municip	oal vote)									
Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-vear expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	_	12
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	66	_	_
Vote 5 - Public Safety		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 7 - Housing		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Health Services		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	_	12
Total Capital Expenditure	2	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	-	12

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2022/23						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditur
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23		Budget Yes
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	-	1
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	-	1
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Housing		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Economic and environmental services		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	66	-	
Planning and development		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	66	_	
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Water management		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Waste water management		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	
Waste management		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	-	1
unded by:																
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
allocations) (National / Provincial																
Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-																
profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public		_	_	_	_	_	_	_			_	_	_	_		
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		-	_	_			
										-					_	
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	-	1

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA30 B	udgeted mo	nthly cash	flow												
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	229	244	259
Interest earned - external investments	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	736	782	831
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Div idends received	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and permits	/	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Agency services				_	_				_	_		_			
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	9 329	9 329	9 329	9 329	9 329	9 329	9 329	9 329	9 329	9 329	9 329	9 329	111 952	114 547	118 607
Other revenue	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	1 912	2 031	2 159
Cash Receipts by Source	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	114 830	117 603	121 856
	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	114 030	111 003	121 000
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National															
/ Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
/ Developed Departmental Associate Households Non-refle															
/ Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit															
Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher															
Educational Institutions)	- 1	-	-		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets Short term loans							_			_		_			Ī
Borrowing long term/refinancing					_					_					
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	/	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables			_		_		_	_		_	_	_			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Cash Receipts by Source	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	114 830	117 603	121 856
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	7 829	7 829	7 829	7 829	7 829	7 829	7 829	7 829	7 829	7 829	7 829	7 829	93 952	83 492	86 626
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Finance charges	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	210	622	661
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1 451	351	373
Contracted services	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	8 276	13 305	13 950
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	8	8	8	8	- 8	. 8	8	- 8	8	8	8	- 8	102	108	115
Other expenditure	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	9 439	14 047	14 021
Cash Payments by Type	9 452	9 452	9 452	9 452	9 452	9 452	9 452	9 452	9 452	9 452	9 452	9 452	113 430	111 925	115 745
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	-	12
Repay ment of borrowing	_		_	_	_	_	_			_	_		_	_	_
Other Cash Flows/Pay ments			_	_			_	_	_		_	_			_
Total Cash Payments by Type	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 500	113 995	111 925	115 757
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	835	5 678	6 099
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	12 091	12 161	12 230	12 300	12 369	12 439	12 508	12 578	12 647	12 717	12 787	12 856	12 091	12 926	18 604
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	12 161	12 230	12 300	12 369	12 439	12 508	12 578	12 647	12 717	12 787	12 856	12 926	12 926	18 604	24 703

2.10. FINAL ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS —

Attached is the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for the 2022/23financial year – *Annexure B*.

This can also be obtained on the municipal website www.taologaetsewe.gov.za

2.13. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

Attached hereto as Annexure C.

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA	1 Su	pportinging 2018/19	detail to 'Bu 2019/20	dgeted Finai	ncial Perform		ear 2021/22		2022/23 N	ledium Term R	Revenue &
Description	Ref				***************************************	·				enditure Frame	·····
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates	-										
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions											
and rebates and impermissable values in excess of											
section 17 of MPRA)											
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per											
indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per		_	_		_						
indigent household per month) Net Service charges - electricity revenue						_	_			-	_
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per											
indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per											
indigent household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation											
service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation											
service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue	-										
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a											
week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a											
week to indigent households)		-					_			_	_
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Revenue by source Administrative Handling Fees		_		_		_					
Bad Debts Recovered		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Breakages and Losses Recovered		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commission Discounts and Early Settlements		_		-	_	_	_	_	_		
Incidental Cash Surpluses		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Inspection Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Registration Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Recoveries Request for Information		16 -	119	-	_			_		_	_
Insurance Refund		- 728	_	315	211	50	50	_	100	106	113
Sale of Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts		- (1)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Bursary Repayment Recovery Infrastructure Maintenance		(1) -	_	-	1 –	1 -	1 –	_	1	1	1 -
Skills Development Levy Refund		112	91	114	97	97	97	123	122	129	137
Arbor City Awards Competition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue Total 'Other' Revenue	1	4 774 5 636	2 760 2 970	542 971	2 340 2 649	1 858 2 007	1 858 2 007	1 191 1 314	1 877 2 100	1 994 2 230	2 119 2 371
rotal Other Neverlue	<u> </u>	J 030	Z 91U	9/1	∠ 049	2 007	2 007	1 314	2 100	2 230	2 3/1
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages	2	39 968	43 286	46 456	52 763	47 996	47 996	43 780	58 664	52 559	54 902
Pension and UIF Contributions	_	5 340	6 123	6 784	6 701	7 003	7 003	6 394	8 328	7 806	8 157
Medical Aid Contributions		2 755	2 872	3 256	3 278	3 372	3 372	3 063	4 594	4 006	4 186
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 726 1 722	3 085 1 558	3 133 1 407	2 876 1 463	4 022 1 353	4 022 1 353	3 164 1 255	4 252 3 815	3 403 1 474	3 556 1 540
Cellphone Allowance		261	251	243	268	237	237	217	229	244	255
Housing Allowances		1 583	1 683	1 826	1 822	1 805	1 805	1 647	2 356	1 869	1 953
Other benefits and allowances		1 269	1 355	1 517	1 551	1 894	1 894	1 783	1 814	1 713	1 790
Payments in lieu of leave		315 376	3 322 208	3 987 272	2 055	2 683 290	2 683 290	2 761 125	2 722 158	2 767	2 892
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	376 83	208	197		290	290	125 251	158	- 899	346
sub-total	5	56 398	63 990	69 078	72 778	70 657	70 657	64 441	87 126	76 741	79 577
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	_	-			-	_	-		
Total Employee related costs	1	56 398	63 990	69 078	72 778	70 657	70 657	64 441	87 126	76 741	79 577

Depreciation & asset impairment									1		
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		3 343	3 383	3 182	3 325	3 057	3 057	3 681	1 909	3 492	3 712
Lease amortisation		-	671	667	-	268	268	549	477	718	764
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	3 343	4 054	3 849	3 325	3 325	3 325	4 230	2 385	4 210	4 475
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		199	289	78	200	96	96	96	102	108	115
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	199	289	78	200	96	96	96	102	108	115
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		2 461	2 413	2 555	1 399	2 998	2 998	3 575	1 273	2 608	2 772
Consultants and Professional Services		5 135	8 036	8 523	6 529	56 653	56 653	17 677	4 750	7 184	7 531
Contractors		4 364	2 359	2 687	2 297	3 457	3 457	3 349	2 253	3 513	3 646
Total contracted services		11 960	12 808	13 765	10 225	63 109	63 109	24 602	8 276	13 305	13 950
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		2 346	2 501	2 687	2 473	3 036	3 036	2 990	2 019	3 382	3 095
Other Expenditure		13 965	17 020	11 508	14 601	17 252	17 252	15 026	8 873	14 339	14 889
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	16 311	19 521	14 195	17 074	20 288	20 288	18 016	10 892	17 720	17 984
Repairs and Maintenance	8						1				
1 -	٥										
Employ ee related costs Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)											
Contracted Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other Expenditure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Ropallo and maintonance Exponential							1			1	
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	_	1 116	900	900	-	1 451	351	373
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	-	_	1 116	900	900	-	1 451	351	373
	-						3				8

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

DC43 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting	1	Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
					}	}				1			3	1	1		Iotai
Description	Ref	Executive &	Finance &	Internal	Planning &	Public Safety		Housing	Health	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	
		Council	Administrati	Audit	Development		& Social		Services	VOTE 9]	VOTE 10]	VOTE 11]	VOTE 12]	VOTE 13]	VOTE 14]	VOTE 15]	
R thousand	1		on				services										
Revenue By Source	\vdash																
Property rates		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		_	229	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	229
Interest earned - external investments		_	1 240	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	1 240
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	736
Dividends received		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		18 191	45 926	2 390	22 088	-	7 870	7 522	8 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 852
Transfers and subsidies		-	223	1 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	cont	18 191	48 355	4 268	22 088	-	7 870	7 522	8 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 158
Expenditure By Type																	
Employ ee related costs		11 196	33 053	4 103	16 871	-	6 839	6 468	8 595	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	87 126
Remuneration of councillors		6 041	-		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	6 041
Debt impairment		-	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	2 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 385
Finance charges		-	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	127	-	631	-	-	693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 451
Contracted services		61	5 075	126	2 692	-	50	261	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 276
Transfers and subsidies		102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102
Other expenditure		791	6 893	38	1 828	-	980	101	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 892
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		18 191	47 855	4 268	22 023	-	7 870	7 522	8 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 593
Surplus/(Deficit) I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary		-	500	-	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	566
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																	
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																	
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,																	
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher																	
Educational Institutions)																	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-		566
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		-	500	-	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	566
contributions																	

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA3 S		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ear 2021/22			ledium Term F enditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors		0.404		0.400	0.044						
Consumer debtors Less: Provision for debt impairment		8 134 3 521	4 211 4 483	3 409 5 169	8 841	7 959	7 959	1 081 5 585	7 371	7 382	7 395
Total Consumer debtors	2	11 655	8 694	8 577	8 841	7 959	7 959	6 666	7 371	7 382	7 395
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off Balance at end of year		3 521 3 521	4 483 4 483	5 169 5 169		-	-	5 585 5 585		-	_
•		3 321	4 403	3 103	_	_	_	3 303	_	_	_
Inventory .											
Water_											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Authorised Consumption Billed Authorised Consumption	٥	-		-	-	-	-			_	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Free Basic Water		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Subsidised Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Free Basic Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Subsidised Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rev enue Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Custom-	er Me	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments Write-offs	8	- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Ville-oils Closing balance - Agricultural	9	-						-			-
closing balance - Agricultural		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Acquisitions		295	293	259	1 116	616	616	824	1 451	351	373
Issues	7	-	_	_	(1 116)	(900)	(900)	_	(1 451)	}	(373
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	` _ ^	`-	`-	-	′	-	`-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		295	293	259	-	(284)	(284)	824	-	-	-
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		8 491	8 491	8 491	8 784	8 784	8 784	8 491	8 491	8 300	8 00
Acquisitions		-	-	564	-	11	11	576	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
•											
Write-offs Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated	9	- 8 491	- 8 491	9 056	- 8 784	- 8 796	- 8 796	9 067	8 491	- 8 300	8 000

Finished Goods	-										
Opening Balance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Acquisitions		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	_	- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
lssues Adjustments	8	_	_	_	_	_		_	_		_
Write-offs	9	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	_	_	-	_	-	-	<u>-</u>	_	-
-											
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Havaina Stack											
Housing Stock Opening Balance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Acquisitions		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Transfers		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Sales		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors					<u> </u>			-			
Closing Balance - Land Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		8 786	8 784	9 315	8 784	8 512	8 512	9 891	8 491	8 300	8 000
orosing Bulance - inventory a consumastes		0.100	0 7 0 4	3010	0104	0012	0012	3 001	0 401	0 000	0 000
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/v aluation (ex cl. finance leases)		57 443	61 635	65 324	86 848	89 984	89 984	67 546	95 039	94 474	94 485
Leases recognised as PPE <u>Less: Accumulated depreciation</u>	3	681 (14 461)	681 (15 641)	(13 313)	6 265 14 353	6 265 14 353	6 265 14 353	9 632	- 19 124	- 19 328	- 19 548
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	72 585	77 957	78 637	78 760	81 896	81 896	57 914	75 915	75 145	74 937
LIABILITIES	+										
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		700	680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		(76) 624	(76) 603	(0)	(407)	-	-	0	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-
-		024	603	(0)	(407)	-	-	U	-	-	-
Trade and other payables Trade Payables	5	5 972	5 941	7 642	7 161	14 966	14 966	(3 301)	14 400	15 894	16 884
Other creditors		-	-	69	(200)	(96)	(96)	(254)	(102)	(108)	(115)
Unspent conditional transfers		621	470	1 931	-	213	213	(40 884)	-	-	-
VAT Total Trade and other payables	2	- 6 593	6 411	9 642	- 6 961	- 15 084	- 15 084	(327) (44 766)	- 14 299	- 15 786	- 16 769
Non current liabilities - Borrowing	1	0 555	J 711	5 042	5 301	.5 004	.5 004	(44 100)	17 233	.5700	.5 705
Borrowing	4	811	368	_	368	368	368	_	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		(494)	(288)	(1 116)	-	-	-	2 806	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		317	80	(1 116)	368	368	368	2 806	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current		4.00=	4.040	0.040				(0.040)			
Retirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		1 997 -	4 619 –	6 018	-	- -	- -	(6 018)	-	- -	- -
Other		7 743	7 204	7 277	9 148	9 148	9 148	(7 277)	10 768	8 580	9 121
Total Provisions - non-current		9 740	11 823	13 295	9 148	9 148	9 148	(13 295)	10 768	8 580	9 121
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)						10				20	25.51
		477 -	233	233	35 513 –	43 807 –	43 807 –	(233)	31 418	33 393 _	32 219 _
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments		£ :	233	233	35 513	43 807	43 807	(233)	31 418	33 393	32 219
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments Restated balance		477		8 126	696	1 853	1 853	4 869	566	-	12
GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit)		8 651	(770)			4 116	4 116	-	-	-	-
GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers to/from Reserves	***************************************	8 651 -	-	-	1 340						
GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers to/from Reserves Depreciation offsets	***************************************	8 651			1 340 - -	-	- -	_	-	- -	-
GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers to/from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	8 651 - -	- -	-			- - 49 776	- - 4 636	- - 31 984	- - 33 393	32 230
GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers to/from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves	1	8 651 - - 10 9 138	- - - (537)	- - - 8 359	- - 37 549	- - 49 776	- 49 776	- 4 636	_ 31 984		32 230
GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers to/from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves Housing Development Fund	1	8 651 - - 10 9 138	(537)	- - - 8 359	- 37 549 -	-	- 49 776 -	- 4 636 -	31 984 -	- - 33 393 - -	-
GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers to/from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves	1	8 651 - - 10 9 138	- - - (537)	- - - 8 359	- - 37 549	- 49 776 -	- 49 776	- 4 636	_ 31 984	-	32 230 - - - -
GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers to/from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance Other reserves	1	8 651 - - 10 9 138 - - - 34 789	- - (537) - - - 34 789	8 359 - - - 34 789	- - 37 549 - - - -	- - 49 776 - - - -	- 49 776 - - - -	4 636 - - - (34 789)	31 984 - - - -	- - - -	- - - -
GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers to/from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves Housing Dev elopment Fund Capital replacement SelF-insurance	1	8 651 - - 10 9 138 - - -	- - (537) - - -	- - - 8 359 - - -	- - 37 549 - - -	- - 49 776 - - -	49 776 - - -	4 636 - - -	31 984 - - -	- - -	- - -

DC45 John Taolo Gaetse	we - Supporting Table S	A4 Rec	onci	iation of IDF	strategic ob	jectives and	budget (rev	enue)				
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cui	rent Year 2021	/22		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
			IXEI	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
To enhance the skills capacity	Responsive, accountable,	9	_	98 474	103 050	108 186	(108 825)	(111 464)	(111 464)	(115 036)	(116 990)	(121 268)
of young professionals in the	effective and efficient local											
built environment	government											
To enhance the skills capacity		8	-	878	448	312	-	-	-	-	-	-
of young professionals in the	settlements and improved											
built environment	quality of household life											
To provide adequate housing	Dognopojiva gogovjetekla	9						(50 900)	(50 900)			
To provide adequate housing to residents of the District	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local	9	-	_	_	-	-	(30 900)	(50 900)	_	-	-
to residents of the district	government											
To provide Disaster	Responsive, accountable,	9		_	119	3 104	_	(1 663)	(1 663)	_	_	_
Management Services	effective and efficient local	_	-					()	(* 555)			
Ů	government											
To provide roads and	Responsive, accountable,	9	_	5 953	2 101	2 036	(2 027)	(2 027)	(2 027)	(2 122)	(2 130)	(2 208)
transport services	effective and efficient local											
	government											
To provide roads and	Sustainable human	8	_	1 148	853	(1 204)	-	-	-	-	-	-
transport services	settlements and improved											
	quality of household life											
Allocations to other prioriti	es		2									
	pital transfers and contributi	ons)	1	106 453	106 571	112 434	(110 852)	(166 054)	(166 054)	(117 158)	(119 120)	(123 476)
(oxorading ou		,	,	.00 700			(502)	(.00 004)	(.55 504)	(, ((.20.70)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetse	ewe - Supporting Table SA	\5 Reco	ncil	iation of IDP	strategic ob	jectives and	budget (ope	rating exper	diture)			
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		rent Year 2021		Expe	edium Term R nditure Frame	work
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
To enhance the skills capacity of young professionals in the built environment	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	-	-	81	(15)	-	-	-	-	-	-
To enhance the skills capacity of young professionals in the built environment	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	-	4 995	4 999	5 004	4 552	3 983	3 983	1 932	4 604	4 791
To provide adequate housing to residents of the District	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	-	-	-	-	-	50 900	50 900	-	-	-
To provide Disaster Management Services	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	-	-	-	1 915	-	1 544	1 544	-	-	-
To provide Disaster Management Services	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	-	-	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To provide roads and transport services	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	-	3 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To provide roads and transport services	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	-	2 550	248	213	-	-	-	-	-	-
To provide roads and transport services	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	-	88 321	102 389	100 941	105 604	107 650	107 650	114 661	114 516	118 673
Allocations to other prioriti	es											
Total Expenditure			1	99 836	107 836	108 059	110 155	164 077	164 077	116 593	119 120	123 465

DU45 John Taolo Gaetse	we - Supporting Table SA		onc	iliation of ID	r strategic o	bjectives an	a buaget (ca I	pital expend	iture)	2022/22 8/	ladium T 5	lavanus 0
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		rrent Year 2021		Expe	ledium Term F enditure Frame	work
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
To enhance the skills capacity of young professionals in the built environment	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	-	0	307	856	686	747	747	500	_	12
To promote and enhance the financial viability of the District Municipality	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	-	-	-	-	-	329	329	-	_	_
To promote integrated human settlement planning	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	-	-	273	273	-	-	-	-	_	_
To provide Disaster Management Services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	-	-	-	990	-	108	108	-	_	_
To provide roads and transport services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	-	945	1 303	1 467	10	1 981	1 981	66	-	_
		F									000000000000000000000000000000000000000	
		G H									***************************************	***************************************
		''									000000000000000000000000000000000000000	
		J										
		K										
		M									***************************************	
		N									***************************************	
		0									000000000000000000000000000000000000000	
		Р									000000000000000000000000000000000000000	
Allocations to other prioritie	es		3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	945	1 883	3 587	696	3 165	3 165	566	-	12

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table	SA9	Social, economic and demographic statistic	cs and assur	nptions								
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census		2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22		edium Term F nditure Frame	
Secondario de Cocionino marcator	Ref.	Salio of calculation	2001 0011000	2007 041109	2011 0011040	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population												
Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemploy ment												
Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R5 600 R2 561 - R51 200 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200 R819 200	1, 12											
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics Formal	3											
Informal Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector	4 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Inlation/inlation outlook (CPIX) Inlatest rate - borrowing Interest rate - linvestment Remuneration increases Consumption grow th (electricity) Consumption grow th (water)	6											
Collection rates Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - extremal investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services	7											

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table	SA9	Social, economic and demographic statistic	cs and assur	nptions								
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation		2007 Survey	2011 Concue	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22		edium Term F nditure Frame	
Description of economic mulcator	Ref.	Basis of Calculation	2001 Celisus	2007 Survey	2011 Census	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Dem ographics .												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemploy ment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200	1											
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800	1											
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
. 1010 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·												
Household/demographics (000)	l											
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal	ľ											
Informal												
Total number of households	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s	I											
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings	L		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Economic</u>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	l											
Interest rate - borrowing	1											
Interest rate - investment	1											
Remuneration increases	l											
Consumption growth (electricity)	l											
Consumption grow th (water)												
Callbert an arter	_		1						1			
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges	l											
Rental of facilities & equipment	l											
Interest - external investments	1											
Interest - debtors	l											
Revenue from agency services	L_											

Tatal acceptate at a contract			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cui	rent Year 2021	1/22		ledium Term R enditure Frame	
Total municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_		_		_	-	_	-	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		No water supply	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-		_	_	-	_	-	
		Total number of households									l
		Sanitation/sewerage:	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Chemical toilet			_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	_	_	_		_	_	_	[_
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total						-			
		Bucket toilet	_	_	_		_		_	_	[
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions			8		_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	***************************************		-					<u> </u>	
				 	<u> </u>			ļ		<u></u>	ļ
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	_		-	-	_		-		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_		-	_	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	_		-	-			_	_	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	_			-	-	-	-		_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
	1	Total number of households	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021	1/22		ledium Term F enditure Frame	
Municipal in-house services			0::1	Outeeme	Outroma	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year	
	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		Water:									0000000
		Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									0
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									0000000
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet Pit toilet (v entilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									000000000000000000000000000000000000000
		Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	_		-	-		-	
		Total number of households Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									0
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ledium Term F	-
Municipal antitus comicas			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021	1/22		nditure Frame	
Municipal entity services	Ref.		2018/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	2020/21 Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe		ework Budget Year
	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	***************************************		-	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Expe Budget Year	Budget Year	ework Budget Year
Municipal entity services	Ref.	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling	***************************************		-	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Expe Budget Year	Budget Year	ework Budget Year
		Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	***************************************		-	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Expe Budget Year	Budget Year	ework Budget Year
	8	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	***************************************		-	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Expe Budget Year	Budget Year	ework Budget Year
	8 10	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	***************************************		-	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Expe Budget Year	Budget Year	ework Budget Year
	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year	ework Budget Year
	8 10	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year	ework Budget Year
	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year	ework Budget Year
	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	ework Budget Year
Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (<min.service (<min.service="" (connected="" bielic="" bolow="" flush="" households="" level="" level)="" minimum="" no="" number="" of="" other="" sanitation="" service="" sewerage)<="" sewerage;="" sub-total="" supply="" td="" to="" total="" water=""><td>Outcome</td><td>Outcome</td><td>Outcome</td><td>Original Budget</td><td>Adjusted Budget</td><td>Full Year Forecast</td><td>Expe Budget Year 2022/23</td><td>Budget Year +1 2023/24</td><td>ework Budget Year</td></min.service>	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	ework Budget Year
Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation in sewerage: Flush billet (connected to sewerage) Flush billet (connected to sewerage) Flush billet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	ework Budget Year
Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (<min.service (connected="" (with="" below="" bielt="" bielt<="" chemical="" flush="" households="" level="" level)="" minimum="" no="" number="" of="" sanitation="" septic="" service="" sewerage)="" sewerage:="" sub-total="" supply="" tank)="" td="" to="" total="" water=""><td>Outcome</td><td>Outcome</td><td>Outcome</td><td>Original Budget</td><td>Adjusted Budget</td><td>Full Year Forecast</td><td>Expe Budget Year 2022/23</td><td>Budget Year +1 2023/24</td><td>ework Budget Year</td></min.service>	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	ework Budget Year
Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation in sewerage: Flush billet (connected to sewerage) Flush billet (connected to sewerage) Flush billet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	ework Budget Year
Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tep (at least min.service level) Offiner water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tep (< min.service level) Offiner water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage; Flush billet (connected to sewerage) Flush billet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (verillated) Offier billet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket billet Bucket billet	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	ework Budget Year
Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dyerd (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply (< min. service level) No water supply (< min. service level) Selow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (veriliated) Other bilet provisions (< min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other bilet provisions (< min. service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	ework Budget Year
Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water suply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage; Flush billet (connected to sewerage) Flush billet (vint septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit bilet (ventilated) Other bilet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other bilet provisions (< min.service level) No bilet provisions	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	ework Budget Year
Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Officer water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sew erage) Flush toilet (virth septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (vortileted) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Ofter toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Total number of households	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2022/23	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2023/24	ework Budget Year +2 2024/25
Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage; Flush billet (connected to sewerage) Flush billet (vin septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other billet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket billet Other billet provisions (< min.service level) No boilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2022/23	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2023/24	ework Budget Year +2 2024/25
Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside yard (but not in dw elling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation Issewrage: Flush bielt (ornected to sew erage) Flush bielt (ornected to sew erage) Flush bielt (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet yovisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other bilet provisions (< min. service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity (et least min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2022/23	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2023/24	ework Budget Year +2 2024/25
Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage; Flush billet (connected to sewerage) Flush billet (vin septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other billet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket billet Other billet provisions (< min.service level) No boilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2022/23	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2023/24	ework Budget Year +2 2024/25
Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Offiner water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (<min.service (="" (<min.service="" (at="" (connected="" (min.service="" (veritaled)="" (with="" above="" and="" below="" bielt="" bilet="" bucket="" chemical="" electricity="" energy:="" flush="" households="" isewerage:="" least="" level="" level)="" level)<="" min.service="" minimum="" no="" number="" of="" office="" pit="" prepaid="" provisions="" sanitation="" septic="" service="" sewerage)="" sub-total="" supply="" tank)="" td="" to="" toilet="" tollet="" total="" water=""><td>Outcome</td><td>Outcome</td><td>Outcome</td><td>Original Budget</td><td>Adjusted Budget</td><td>Full Year Forecast</td><td>Expe Budget Year 2022/23</td><td>nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2023/24</td><td>ework Budget Year +2 2024/25</td></min.service>	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2022/23	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2023/24	ework Budget Year +2 2024/25
Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Ofther water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (<min.service (<min.service="" (connected="" (min.service="" (rmin.service="" (st="" (veriliated)="" (vinit="" -="" above="" and="" below="" bilet="" bucket="" chemical="" electricity="" energy:="" erage)="" flush="" households="" least="" level="" level)="" level)<="" min.service="" minimum="" no="" number="" of="" ofther="" orepaid="" pit="" prepaid="" provisions="" sanitation="" septic="" service="" sew="" sewerage:="" sub-total="" supply="" tank)="" td="" to="" toilet="" total="" water=""><td>Outcome</td><td>Outcome</td><td>Outcome</td><td>Original Budget</td><td>Adjusted Budget</td><td>Full Year Forecast</td><td>Expe Budget Year 2022/23</td><td>nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2023/24</td><td>ework Budget Year +2 2024/25</td></min.service>	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2022/23	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2023/24	ework Budget Year +2 2024/25
Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tep (at least min.service level) Offiner water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tep (<min.service (="" (at="" (connected="" (ventilated)="" (with="" below="" biell="" bielt="" billet="" chemical="" flush="" households="" least="" level="" level)="" min.service="" minimum="" no="" number="" of="" offiner="" pit="" provisions="" sanitation="" septic="" service="" sewerage)="" sewerage;="" sub-total="" supply="" tank)="" to="" toilet="" total="" water="">min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket biel Offier billet provisions (<min.service (-="" (at="" (min.service="" above="" and="" below="" billet="" electricity="" energy="" energy:="" households="" households<="" least="" level="" level)="" min.service="" minimum="" no="" number="" of="" offer="" prepaid="" provisions="" service="" sources="" sub-total="" td="" total=""><td>Outcome</td><td>Outcome</td><td>Outcome</td><td>Original Budget</td><td>Adjusted Budget</td><td>Full Year Forecast</td><td>Expe Budget Year 2022/23</td><td>nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2023/24</td><td>ework Budget Year +2 2024/25</td></min.service></min.service>	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2022/23	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2023/24	ework Budget Year +2 2024/25
Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Ofther water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sew erage) Flush bilet (vinit septic tank) Chemical bilet Pit bilet (veriliated) Ofther bilet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Ofther bilet provisions (< min.service level) No bilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2022/23	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2023/24	ework Budget Year +2 2024/25
Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Ofther water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (<min.service (<min.service="" (connected="" (min.service="" (re="" (veriliated)="" (vinit="" -="" above="" and="" below="" bilet="" bucket="" chemical="" electricity="" energy:="" erage)="" flush="" households="" le<="" level="" level)="" min.service="" minimum="" no="" number="" of="" ofther="" pit="" prepaid="" provisions="" sanitation="" septic="" service="" sew="" sewerage:="" sub-total="" supply="" tank)="" td="" to="" total="" water=""><td>Outcome</td><td>Outcome</td><td>Outcome</td><td>Original Budget</td><td>Adjusted Budget</td><td>Full Year Forecast</td><td>Expe Budget Year 2022/23</td><td>nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2023/24</td><td>ework Budget Year +2 2024/25</td></min.service>	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2022/23	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2023/24	ework Budget Year +2 2024/25
Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside yard (but not in dw elling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Ofther water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (= min.service level) No water supply (= min.service level) No water supply (= min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage; Flush bield (connected to sew erage) Flush bield (vint septic tank) Chemical total Pit toilet (ventilated) Ofther bilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bield Ofther bilet provisions (< min.service level) No bielt provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2022/23	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Ofther water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (<min.service (<min.service="" (connected="" (min.service="" (re="" (veriliated)="" (vinit="" -="" above="" and="" below="" bilet="" bucket="" chemical="" electricity="" energy:="" erage)="" flush="" households="" le<="" level="" level)="" min.service="" minimum="" no="" number="" of="" ofther="" pit="" prepaid="" provisions="" sanitation="" septic="" service="" sew="" sewerage:="" sub-total="" supply="" tank)="" td="" to="" total="" water=""><td>Outcome</td><td>Outcome</td><td>Outcome</td><td>Original Budget</td><td>Adjusted Budget</td><td>Full Year Forecast</td><td>Expe Budget Year 2022/23</td><td>nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2023/24</td><td>Budget Year +2 2024/25</td></min.service>	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2022/23	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside yard (but not in dw elling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Offiner water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (~ min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush biell (connected to sew erage) Flush biell (connected to sew erage) Flush biell (virth septic tank) Chemical toilet Offier bilet provisions (~ min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Offier bilet provisions (~ min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (~ min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (~ min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (~ min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (~ min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (~ min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (~ min.service level) Offier energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2022/23	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Ofther water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (<min.service (<min.service="" (at="" (connected="" (min.service="" (rmin.service="" (veriliated)="" (vinit="" -="" above="" and="" below="" bilet="" bucket="" chemical="" elec<="" electricity="" energy:="" erage)="" flush="" households="" least="" level="" level)="" min.service="" minimum="" no="" number="" of="" other="" pit="" prepaid="" provisions="" sanitation="" septic="" service="" sew="" sewerage:="" sub-total="" supply="" tank)="" td="" to="" total="" water=""><td>Outcome</td><td>Outcome</td><td>Outcome</td><td>Original Budget</td><td>Adjusted Budget</td><td>Full Year Forecast</td><td>Expe Budget Year 2022/23</td><td>nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2023/24</td><td>Budget Year +2 2024/25</td></min.service>	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2022/23	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Ofther water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (<min.service (<mi<="" (<min.service="" (at="" (connected="" (min.service="" (veriliated)="" (wirth="" -="" above="" and="" below="" biblet="" bucket="" chemical="" electricity="" energy:="" erage)="" flush="" households="" least="" level="" level)="" min.service="" minimum="" no="" number="" of="" ofther="" pit="" prepaid="" provisions="" sanitation="" septic="" service="" sew="" sewerage:="" sub-total="" supply="" tank)="" td="" to="" total="" water=""><td>Outcome</td><td>Outcome</td><td>Outcome -</td><td>Original Budget</td><td>Adjusted Budget</td><td>Full Year Forecast</td><td>Expe Budget Year 2022/23</td><td>nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2023/24</td><td>Budget Year +2 2024/25</td></min.service>	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome -	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2022/23	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021	1/22		ledium Term R	
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'						Original	Adjusted	Full Year		nditure Frame Budget Year	
Names of service providers	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Names of Service providers		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-		_	_	_	_	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	_		_	_	_	_		_	_
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_		-	_	-	-	-	-	
Names of service providers		Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of Service providers		Flush toilet (connected to sew erage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (v entilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								_	
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_		-	_		_	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Total number of households <u>Energy:</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
,		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total					_		_		
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_		-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Names of service providers		Total number of households Refuse:	_	_	-	_	-	_	_		-
Names of service providers		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households			-	_	-	-	-	-	-
		total number of nousenolus	-		_	-	_	_	-	_	_
			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cui	rrent Year 2021	1/22		ledium Term R	
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2010/19	2013/20	2020/21	ou.	Trent real 202	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Expe	enditure Frame	work
						Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u> Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent									
List type of FBS service		household per month Rands)									
7		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)						1			
		Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	D-4	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-					-	_	-	
Water	Ref.	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-		-	-		-	_		_
Water List type of FBS service	Ref.	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolite per indigent household per month Rands)	-		-	-	-	_		-	
	Ref.	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for Informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-		-	-		-	_	-	_
	Ref.	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolite per indigent household per month Rands)	-	_	-	-		_	-	-	-
	Ref.	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for Informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilollite per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
	Ref.	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			-	-	_	_	_	-	
	Ref.	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for Informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	_	-	_		-	-	-	-	-
	Ref.	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS. Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands)	-		_	-	-	-	-	-	
	Ref.	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for Informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						-	_	-	_
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for Informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilollite per Indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to						-	-	-	-
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for Informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH neceiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH neceiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)						-	-	-	-
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS. Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements. (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS. Water for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements. (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						_	-	-	-
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS. Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements. (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH neceiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH neceiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH neceiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS. Water for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements. (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements. (FBS Informal settlements (FBS Informal settlements) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						-	_	-	-
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for Informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)						-		-	-
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						-	_	-	
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for Informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)						-	_	-	_
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS. Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands)						-	_		
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Location of Hu receiving this type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands)	-		-	-		-	_	-	_
List type of FBS service Sanitation List type of FBS service	Ref.	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS. Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands)		_			-	-	-	-	
List type of FBS service Sanitation List type of FBS service	Ref.	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS. Water for informal settlements Location of households for seach type of FBS Informal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS. Sanitation for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List type of FBS service Sanitation List type of FBS service	Ref.	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements (Tree sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (receiving this type of FBS	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List type of FBS service Sanitation List type of FBS service	Ref.	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS. Water for informal settlements Location of households for seach type of FBS Informal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS. Sanitation for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List type of FBS service Sanitation List type of FBS service	Ref.	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Location of huseholds for each type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Location of huseholds for each type of FBS Formal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Location of huseholds for each type of FBS Formal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands)	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List type of FBS service Sanitation List type of FBS service	Ref.	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS. Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Location of households for seach type of FBS Formal settlements (rese santation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyrad rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Cher (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Location of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Location of HH receiving this type of FBS Formal settlements (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List type of FBS service Sanitation List type of FBS service	Ref.	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for pugrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Chef (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Informal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Location of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Location of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Location of hH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List type of FBS service Sanitation List type of FBS service	Ref.	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS. Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Location of households for seach type of FBS Formal settlements (rese santation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyrad rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Cher (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Location of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Location of HH receiving this type of FBS Formal settlements (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List type of FBS service Sanitation List type of FBS service	Ref.	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Cliving in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Location of huseholds for each type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Location of huseholds for each type of FBS Formal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Location of huseholds for each type of FBS Formal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands)	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe Supporting Table SA10	Funding	mea	asurement									
Description	МҒМА	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ear 2021/22			edium Term R nditure Frame	
2000	section		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	89	1 696	15 368	10 348	59 614	59 614	112 721	12 926	18 604	24 703
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(13 965)	(9 491)	(10 846)	11	12 722	12 722	103 175	6 027	9 159	9 432
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.0	0.2	2.0	1.3	4.8	4.8	12.3	1.5	2.1	2.7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	8 651	(770)	8 126	696	1 853	1 853	(103)	566	-	12
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target ex clusiv e	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepay er & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	77.1%	128.9%	128.9%	0.0%	69.9%	69.9%	69.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	85.9%	85.9%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Gov t. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(17.7%)	(7.8%)	(7.5%)	(11.0%)	0.0%	(3.6%)	2.4%	0.7%	0.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	30.7%	48.3%	42.6%	100.0%	37.6%	37.6%	0.0%	94.6%	0.0%	100.0%

References

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets functioning assets revenue protection

 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan) functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires	analysis o	f asse	t renewal proje	cts as % of tota	al capital projec	ts - detailed ca	pital plan) - fund	ctioning assets	revenue protec	ction		
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			119	100	140	152	214	214	186	229	244	259
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			945	1 773	3 476	696	3 495	3 495	8 759	566	-	12
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		-	-	-	2 937	3 672	3 672	-	2 142	2 274	2 418
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		6 758	4 013	1 797	3 812	2 849	2 849	1 916	3 066	3 256	3 461
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(1 824)	(2 258)	(823)	(728)	(1 709)	(1 709)	(1 995)	(794)	60	64
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		97 745	100 941	105 071	105 578	158 441	158 441	117 963	112 852	114 547	118 615
Capital ex penditure - total	20(1)(vi)		945	1 883	3 587	696	3 495	3 495	8 870	566	-	12
Capital ex penditure - renew al	20(1)(vi)		290	910	1 528	696	1 315	1 315		535	-	12
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										-	-	-
Av erage annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									

DoRA operating											
List operating grants											
, 00											
									-	-	-
DoRA capital											
List capital grants											
									-	-	-
<u>Trend</u>											
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		(1 824)	(2 258)	(823)	(1 995)	(794)	60	64	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue	T	106 107	106 571	108 038	110 852	164 855	164 855	122 091	117 158	119 120	123 476
Total Operating Expenditure		97 802	107 342	104 307	110 155	164 201	164 201	126 083	116 593	119 120	123 465
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		8 305	(770)	3 731	696	654	654	(3 992)	566	-	12
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)									12 926		
Revenue	-										
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			0.4%	1.4%	2.6%	48.7%	0.0%	(25.9%)	(28.9%)	1.7%	3.7%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue	***************************************		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue	***************************************		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Expenditure</u>	-										
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			9.8%	(2.8%)	5.6%	49.1%	0.0%	(23.2%)	(29.0%)	2.2%	3.6%
% Increase in Employee Costs			13.5%	8.0%	5.4%	(2.9%)	0.0%	(1.3%)	23.3%	(11.9%)	3.7%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Av erage Cost Per Budgeted Employ ee Position (Remuneration)				0	0				0		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	1.0%	2.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.00/	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Revenue	ı	945	1 773	3 476	696	3 495	3 495	8 759	566		12
Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000)		945	1113	3 4/0	090	3 493	3 493	0 / 39	300	-	12
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		_	111	111	_		_	111	_	_	_
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		0.0%	5.9%	3.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Expenditure								,,		0.0,0	
Total Capital Programme (R'000)	Ì	945	1 883	3 587	696	3 495	3 495	8 870	566	-	12
Asset Renewal		290	939	1 557	696	1 315	1 315	1 315	566	-	12
Asset Renew al % of Total Capital Expenditure		30.7%	49.9%	43.4%	100.0%	37.6%	37.6%	14.8%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%
<u>Cash</u>											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	***************************************	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	77.1%	128.9%	128.9%	0.0%	69.9%	69.9%	69.9%
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>Borrowing</u>											
Credit Rating (2009/10)	•								0		
Capital Charges to Operating	***************************************	0.4%	0.4%	0.5%	0.4%	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.2%	0.5%	0.5%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure	***************************************	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves	-	1				i					
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(13 965)	(9 491)	(10 846)	11	12 722	12 722	103 175	6 027	9 159	9 432
Free Services	-										
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue	-										
(excl operational transfers)	***************************************	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance											
Total Operating Revenue		106 107	106 571	108 038	110 852	164 855	164 855	122 091	117 158	119 120	123 476
Total Operating Expenditure		97 802	107 342	104 307	110 155	164 201	164 201	126 083	116 593	119 120	123 465
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		8 305	(770)	3 731	696	654	654	(3 992)	566	-	12
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		(13 965)	(9 491)	(10 846)	11	12 722	12 722	103 175	6 027	9 159	9 432
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded *	15	×	×	×	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
·											
References		- 1		Į.							
15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.											

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Deceriation		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 202	1/22		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
<u>Valuation reductions:</u>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
	ļ									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fix ed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)										
Total repates, exemptins, reductins, discs (R 000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting	Tab	le SA12a P	roperty rate	es by categ	ory (curren	t year)											
		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm	State-	Muni	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm.	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.	props.	owned	props.	service	owned	Informal	Land	land	8(2)(n)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit	Props.
								infra.	towns	Settle.			(note 1)			organs.	
Current Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating ty pes used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	2																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions:	4																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Av erage rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)										 							
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,										1							

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting	Tab	le SA12b F	roperty rat	es by categ	ory (budge	et year)											
		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm	State-	Muni	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm.	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.	props.	owned	props.	service	owned	Informal	Land	land	8(2)(n)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit	Props.
								infra.	towns	Settle.			(note 1)			organs.	
Budget Year 2022/23																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:	Н																
	3																
Average rate	٦																
Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
	4																
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)										<u> </u>					·		·
-,,,,,(11 000)										1							

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting	Table	SA13a Service Tariffs b	y category						
		Provide description of					2022/23 M	edium Term R	evenue &
Description	Ref	tariff structure where	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year	Expe	nditure Frame	work
Description	Ket		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		appropriate					2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-ow ned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2	,							
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		(fill in etructure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								

Electricity tariffs						
Domestic						
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)						
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						
FBE		(how is this targeted?)				
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)				
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)				
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)						
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)						
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Other	2					
Waste management tariffs						
Domestic						
Street cleaning charge						
Basic charge/fixed fee						
801 bin - once a week						
2501 bin - once a week						

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting	Table	SA13b Service Tariffs b	y category -	explanatory					
		Provide description of					2022/23 M	edium Term R	evenue &
Description	Ref	tariff structure where	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year		nditure Frame	
Bestription	1101	appropriate	2010/10	2010/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year	Budget Year	
		арртортиц					2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
[Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
	•					<u> </u>			

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supportin	g Tab	le SA14 Hou	sehold bills								
Description		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021	1/22	2022/23	Medium Term I Fram	Revenue & Exp ework	enditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle	1										
Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-tota	ı	-	_	-	_	_	_	<u>-</u>	_	-	
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:			-	-		-	_	_		-	-
% increase/-decrease			_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable	. 2										
Range'											
Rates and services charges: Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-tota	I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services Total small household bill:											
% increase/-decrease		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
***************************************	-		_	_	<u>-</u>	_			_	_	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-tota	I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	_		-	-	-
References					<u> </u>	1		1	ļ	1	1

- References

 1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

 2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

 3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting	g Tab	le SA17 Bor	rowing							
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021	1/22		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Local registered stock		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Instalment Credit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Financial Leases		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
PPP liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_					_		_
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entition										
Entities Applied and Pullet Leans										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
l ·										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities		***************************************								
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unament Barrawing Catagorised by type										
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Local registered stock		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ _
Instalment Credit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Financial Leases		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
PPP liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Marketable Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-Marketable Bonds		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Other Securities		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Takal III	ļ .,									
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting		ic oner bu	agetea mo	itiny icven	uc unu exp	citatiane (ii			'/					Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure			
Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2022/23							Framework	Exponentaro	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration		5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	70 813	71 131	71 534	
Ex ecutive and council		1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	18 191	17 404	17 255	
Finance and administration		4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	48 355	50 919	51 352	
Internal audit		356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	4 268	2 808	2 927	
Community and public safety		2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	24 257	25 938	25 889	
Community and social services		656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	7 870	9 189	9 154	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	7 522	7 150	7 150	
Health		739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	8 865	9 599	9 585	
Economic and environmental services		1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	22 088	22 051	26 053	
Planning and development		1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	22 088	22 051	26 053	
Road transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			_	
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Trading services		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Energy sources		_	_	_	_	_		_		_	_		_	_		_	
Water management			_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Waste water management		_					_	_	_	-	_		_	_	_	_	
		_				}	_	_	_	_	_			_	_	_	
Waste management		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		_	-	_	_	- 1	
Other		_				-		_	_		-			·	<u> </u>		
Total Revenue - Functional		9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	117 158	119 120	123 476	
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration		5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	70 313	74 787	77 415	
Executive and council		1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	18 191	15 886	16 627	
Finance and administration		3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	47 855	56 810	58 592	
Internal audit		356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	4 268	2 091	2 196	
Community and public safety		2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	24 257	22 706	23 712	
Community and social services		656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	7 870	6 446	6 738	
Sport and recreation		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	
Public safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Housing		627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	7 522	7 345	7 678	
Health		739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	8 865	8 914	9 295	
Economic and environmental services		1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	22 023	21 628	22 338	
Planning and development		1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	22 023	21 628	22 338	
Road transport		. 000	. 000		. 555	. 555	. 000	. 555	. 555	- 555	. 000		. 555		2.020		
Environmental protection				_													
Trading services		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Energy sources		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_		
Water management		_	_				_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_		
		-			_		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Waste water management		-				1	_	-	-	-			_	_	-		
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	
Other		-				_				_	-						
Total Expenditure - Functional		9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	116 593	119 120	123 465	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	-	12	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_		
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	- 1	12	

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - NOT REQUIRED - mu	nicipa	ality does no	t have entitie	es						
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cui	rrent Year 2021	/22		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R million	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Inv estment rev enue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)										
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,										
Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public										
Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers										
and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributi	ons)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employ ee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		_	-	_	_			_	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting External mechanism	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation	Number		contract	R thousand

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications														
Description	Ref	Preceding Years					Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estim ate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														_
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2														-
Contract 2 etc														_
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	_	_	-	_		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2														_
Contract 3 etc														_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	_	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Entity Expenditure Implication	+-	-	-	_	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_
References	,													

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supportin	Ref		2019/20	2020/21		rrent Year 2021	/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited	Audited Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast		Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year	
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset C	lass/S		Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 ZUZ3/Z4	+2 2024/25	
nfrastructure_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Roads Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Roads		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Road Structures		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Road Furniture		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs Boreholes		-	- -	-	-	- -	- -	_	_	-	
Reservoirs		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Pump Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Bulk Mains		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Distribution		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Distribution Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
PRV Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	
Pump Station		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		-	- -	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	
		-			_	-				-	
MV Substations LV Networks		- -	_ _	-	_	- -	- -	_	_	_ _	
Capital Spares		_	_ _	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_ _	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Sand Pumps		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Piers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Revetments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Promenades		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Core Layers		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	
Distribution Layers		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	

Community Assets		-	_	_	_	-	_	-
	 	-			<u>-</u> -	_ 		
Community Facilities								
Halls		-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Theatres		-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Libraries		_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Police		_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Parks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Open Space		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Nature Reserves			_	_	_	_		
8	_							_
Public Ablution Facilities	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Markets	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Heritage assets		-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Works of Art		-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Improved Property			_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property Unimproved Property		_	_	_	-	_	_	_
опширточец гторенту		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other assets		_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Yards		_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Stores		_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Laboratories		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Training Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant			_	_	_	_	_	_
8								
Depots	- -	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
5.5.5giodi of Odiardiod A550b								

Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Serv itudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	273	369	-	1 121	1 121	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	273	369	-	1 121	1 121	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	12	-	258	258	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	12	-	258	258	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	16	994	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	16	994	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		655	655	655	-	800	800	-	-	-
Transport Assets		655	655	655	-	800	800	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	655	944	2 030	_	2 180	2 180	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cui	rrent Year 2021	1/22		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Yea +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing as	ssets by	Asset Class/S	ub-class							
<u>nfrastructure</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Capital Spares		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Power Plants					_		_		_	
		-	-	-		-		-		_
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Boreholes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reservoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pump Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Treatment Works				_			_			
		-	-		_	-		_	_	_
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Capital Spares		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Landfill Sites		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Waste Transfer Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Processing Facilities			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-								_
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Storm water Conveyance		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations			_	_	_		_	_	_	
LV Networks		_				_				
Capital Spares		- -	- -	-	- -	- -	- -	_	_	-

Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	l _	_	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Community Assets		99	99	99	_	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities		99	99	99	-	_	_	_	_	
Halls		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Centres		99	99	99	_	_	_	_	_	
Crèches		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Clinics/Care Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Testing Stations			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-								
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries Theatres		-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	+-									
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Indoor Facilities										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
leritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
nvestment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
Revenue Generating		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	
Unimproved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Ommprovou i rop o rty		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
other assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
				<u> </u>				***************************************	·····	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Workshops		-	_			_	_	_	_	
Workshops		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-			_	-	-	-	-	
Yards		- -	-	-					_	
Yards Stores Laboratories										
Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres		- - -	- -	-	-	-	-	-		
Yards Stores Laboratories					- -	- -	- -	-	-	
Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres				-		- - -		- - -	- -	
Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots		- -	- -	-	-	-	-	-	- - -	
Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares		- - - -	- - - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	
Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing		- - - -	- - - -	- - -	- - -	- - - -	- - -	- - -	- -	
Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares		- - - -	- - - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	
Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing		- - - -	- - - -	- - -	- - -	- - - -	- - -	- - -	- -	
Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing		- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - -	
Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing		- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - -	

Intangible Assets		191	465	533	10	235	235	_	_	_
Serv itudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		191	465	533	10	235	235	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		191	465	533	10	235	235	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		0	264	814	686	1 079	1 079	535	_	12
Computer Equipment		0	264	814	686	1 079	1 079	535	-	12
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	1	290	910	1 528	696	1 315	1 315	535	-	12

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting	, Tab	le SA34c Re	pairs and ma	intenance ex	cpenditure by	y asset class				
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		rrent Year 2021			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asse	t Cla	ss/Sub-class								
<u>Infrastructure</u>		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Roads		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Road Structures		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Road Furniture		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Capital Spares		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
MV Substations		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
MV Switching Stations		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
MV Networks		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
LV Networks		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Dams and Weirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Boreholes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reservoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pump Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bulk Mains		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Distribution		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Distribution Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
PRV Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Pump Station		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reticulation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Outfall Sewers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Toilet Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Landfill Sites		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Waste Processing Facilities		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Rail Lines		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Rail Structures		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Rail Fumiture		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_						_	_
Οθριταί Ομαίσο		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_

								-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Data Centres		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Core Layers		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Distribution Layers		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Community Assets		_	_	-		-	_	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Nature Reserves		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Markets		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Stalls		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Abattoirs		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Airports		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Indoor Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Outdoor Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
<u>Heritage assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating									_	
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Unimproved Property Unimproved Property										-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Other assets		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Offices		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pay/Enquiry Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Building Plan Offices		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Workshops		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Yards		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Stores		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Laboratories		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Training Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Depots		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
			-	-	_	-		_	-	_
Capital Spares		-				-	-		-	
Housing Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Serv itudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_
Water Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Effluent Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Software and Applications		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Load Settlement Software Applications		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unspecified		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Transport Assets Transport Assets		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	
i ianapoit Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	_	_	_	_		-	- 1	
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.0%	U. U%	0.0%	0.0%	U.U%	0.0%	U.U%	U.U%	U.U%

OC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporti								2022/23 M	ledium Term R	evenue &
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cui	rrent Year 2021	/22		nditure Frame	
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
epreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class					, ,	- ŭ				
<u>frastructure</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
MV Substations	Linear	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Reservoirs		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Pump Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bulk Mains		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Distribution		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Distribution Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
PRV Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Pump Station		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reticulation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Outfall Sewers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Toilet Facilities		_	_	_		_	_	_		_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Landfill Sites		-		-	1	-	_	_		-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	_	-	-	-		-	_
Waste Processing Facilities		- -	-	-	-	-	- -	_	_	_
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points		_	_	_	_	-		_	_	_ _
Waste Separation Facilities			_ _	_	_	-		_		
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities		- -	_ _	_	_	- -	- -	_	_	_ _
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-

Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Facilities									
Halls	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Centres		_		_	_	_		_	_
Crèches	_		-	_	-		_	_	_
Clinics/Care Centres	_	_	_	_	_		_		_
Fire/Ambulance Stations	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Works of Art		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conservation Areas	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Heritage	_	_			_	_		_	_
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Other assets		1 173	1 793	1 361	1 064	1 064	1 064	473	1 099	1 168
Operational Buildings		1 173	1 793	1 361	1 064	1 064	1 064	473	1 099	1 168
Municipal Offices		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Pay/Enquiry Points		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Building Plan Offices		1 130	1 638	1 328	1 000	1 000	1 000	453	1 062	1 129
Workshops		43	156	33	64	64	64	20	37	39
Yards .		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Stores		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Laboratories		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Training Centres		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Depots		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Biological or Cultiv ated Assets		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	671	667	-	268	268	477	718	764
Serv itudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Licences and Rights		-	671	667	-	268	268	477	718	764
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	671	667	-	268	268	477	718	764
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		956	571	522	890	890	890	516	651	692
Computer Equipment		956	571	522	890	890	890	516	651	692
Furniture and Office Equipment		419	356	605	403	403	403	316	548	582
Furniture and Office Equipment		419	356	605	403	403	403	316	548	582
Machinery and Equipment		219	238	_	268	-	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		219	238	-	268	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		577	424	694	700	700	700	604	1 194	1 269
Transport Assets		577	424	694	700	700	700	604	1 194	1 269
Land		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Land		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	3 343	4 054	3 849	3 325	3 325	3 325	2 385	4 210	4 475

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cui	rrent Year 2021	1/22	Expe	edium Term R nditure Frame	work
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Yea +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing ass	ets by A	sset Class/Sub	_							
nfrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Road Structures	oouwoo.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture Capital Spares		_	- -	_	_	_	-	_		_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Drainage Collection	ououou	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Storm water Conveyance	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	
Power Plants	and the second	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
HV Switching Station	out out of	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	nouncement of the second	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations	nunnun	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks	waawaaw	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	vacamona	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	***************************************	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	L .
Water Supply Infrastructure	Manaman	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs	and the second	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs	ouoouo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works	***************************************	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains	ouesee.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points	monum	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations	oo.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure	monom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works	monum	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Capital Maste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	***************************************	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations	ouoouo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points	monum	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		_		_	_	-		_		
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	_	_		_	_	_	_		
Capital Spares	moomoom	_	_ _	-	_	_	- -	_		
Rail Infrastructure	nouseuron .	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	
Rail Lines	**************************************		_	_	_	_		_	_	
Rail Structures	wassassassassassassassassassassassassass	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Rail Fumiture	ADDIOGRAPH A	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Drainage Collection	annoonno.	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ _	
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Attenuation	monum	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
LV Networks	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares	moomoom	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	manama	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps	***************************************	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Piers	wassassassassassassassassassassassassass	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments	moomoom	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	
Promenades	voucouron	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	moomoom	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Data Centres	announce of the same	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers	nounne	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers	wasana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	

Community Assets								
Community Assets	 - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres Crèches				_	-	_	_	_
Clinics/Care Centres		_	_		_	_		_
Fire/Ambulance Stations		_	_		_	_		_
Testing Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Museums		_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Galleries		-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities		-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Stalls		_	_			_		_
Abattoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Airports		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Capital Spares		-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Outdoor Facilities		_	_		_	_	_	_
§								
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	 	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	- -	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Champioved Froperty	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Other assets	- -	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Operational Buildings	 	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Municipal Offices		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pay/Enquiry Points			_			_		
•		_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Depots		_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_		_	_	_	
		-		-	-		·	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	_	_	-	-
2.3.53.001 01 00101 0000 10300		_						_

Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serv itudes			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	29	29	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		-	29	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	31	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	_	-	_	-	31	-	_
Machinery and Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
маспінету апо Едиртіені		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Transport Assets		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
T-t-1 Oit-1 F ith	4		20					0.4		
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing a		-	29	29	-	-		31	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	1.5%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.4%	0.0%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.7%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.3%	0.0%	0.0%

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget													
Vote Description	Ref		edium Term R nditure Frame		Forecasts								
R thousand		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value					
Capital expenditure	1												
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-									
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		500	-	12									
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-									
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		66	-	-									
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-									
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		-	-	-									
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-									
Vote 8 - Health Services		-	-	-									
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-									
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-									
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-									
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-									
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-									
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-									
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-									
List entity summary if applicable													
Total Capital Expenditure		566	-	12	-	_	-	_					
Future operational costs by vote	2												
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	_												
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration													
Vote 3 - Internal Audit													
Vote 4 - Planning & Dev elopment													
Vote 5 - Public Safety													
Vote 6 - Community & Social services													
Vote 7 - Housing													
Vote 8 - Health Services													
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													
List entity summary if applicable													
Total future operational costs		_	_	_	_		_						
Future revenue by source	3												
Property rates	٦												
Service charges - electricity revenue													
Service charges - water revenue													
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue													
Service charges - refuse revenue													
Rental of facilities and equipment													
List other revenues sources if applicable													
List entity summary if applicable			***************************************			***************************************		*******************************					
Total future revenue	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_					
Net Financial Implications		566	-	12	-	-	_	-					

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - S	unnorting Table SA36 Detail	ed canital hudget																				
R thousand																			Current Year		edium Term F nditure Erami	evenue & work
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service	Outcome	IUDF	Own Strate	gic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset S	ub-Class	Ward Locatio		GPS Lon	gitude	GPS L	attitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	2021/22 Full Year	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Yes +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by i	unction											-							Forecast			
0f52d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57dc012524 15e7fc9e-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d	on of Capital Assets_Corporate		-	effective and develop		ut Growth		nd transport ser	Transport Assets Licences and Rights		nt Assets re and Application	843888-1608-4aad-b956-4			1		1	1 965 573	-	-	-	
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d 15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d	sition of Capital Assets_RRAMS	apital Assets RRAMS Co000000000000000000000000000000000000		ment-oriented p	oriented pub Governance oriented pub Governance		rovide roads and transport serv Fumili		and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Computer Equipment					1		1	(0) 788	92 105		-	1 03	
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d 39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bce2-b4e1763b0	Management & Fire - Disaster N	ana 00100200000000	8 - L	effective and develop effective and develop	oment-oriented po oment-oriented po	ut Governani ut Inclusion and a	rovide roads a	nd transport sen	Licences and Rights Community Facilities	Computer Softwa	re and Application ntres	267b63-ad51-438d-b588 843888-1608-4aad-b956-4	6b426d91b9		1		1	443 297	1	1	- 1	48
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bce2-b4e1763b(39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bce2-b4e1763b(39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bce2-b4e1763b(COVID -19 Projects - Capital Exp	enc 000000000000000000000000000000000000		effective and develop effective and develop	ment-oriented po		ovide Disaster	Management Set Management Set	Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipmen		Office Equipment	a267b63-ad51-438d-b588 a267b63-ad51-438d-b588	9494/04a661		0.082397461 0.082397461	-0.024	1826527 1826527	- 36 2 934	- 2	1	-	32 -
39943a95-c98d-461c-bce2-b4e176366 39943a95-c98d-461c-bce2-b4e176366 39943a95-c98d-461c-bce2-b4e17638	Capex - 2019	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	effective and develop effective and develop effective and develop	ment-oriented po	ut Growth	rovide roads a	Management Ses and transport serving professionals in	Machinery and Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipmen	Computer	nd Equipment Equipment Office Equipment	843888-1608-4aad-b588 843888-1608-4aad-b956-4 8267b63-ad-51-438d-b588	66426d91b5		0.082397461		1826527 E-07	2 934 47 245			-	-
39043a95 c08d-4btc-bce2-b4e17638 67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-87e772911e	0029 - Capital Expenditure - Budge	& #0000000000000000		effective and develop effective and develop	ment-oriented po	ut Governers ut Growth	pacity of your nce the finance	g professionals it	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	Computer	Equipment Equipment	x267b63-ad51-438d-b588 x267b63-ad51-438d-b588	9494004a661		1		1	87	- 1	- 1		- 98
67347610-1db2-4211-a89a-f87e772911 67347610-1db2-4211-a89a-f87e7729	DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Budget DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Budget	and000000000000000000000000000000000000	×	effective and develop effective and develop	oment-oriented po oment-oriented po	ut Growth	rovide roads a rovide roads a	nd transport sen nd transport sen	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipmen	Computer	Equipment Equipment	x267b63-ad51-438d-b588 x267b63-ad51-438d-b588	9494004a661		31 31	- 4	30 30	_ 241	- 1	- 1	- 1	6 99
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-487e7729 67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-487e7729 883643f9-8f9-482c-9c37-1e3chdbb22ec	DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Budget	and 000000000000000000000000000000000000		effective and develop effective and develop effective and develop	ment-oriented po	ub Growth	rovide roads a	nd transport serv and transport serv and transport serv	Fumiture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Computer Equipment	Machinery a	Office Equipment and Equipment Equipment	a267b63-ad51-438d-b588 a267b63-ad51-438d-b588 a267b63-ad51-438d-b588	94940041661		31		30 30 1	48	- 3		-	771 - 181
	0013 - POLITICAL OFFICE BEARS	RS 00000000000000		effective and develop effective and develop	ment-oriented po	ub Growth	rovide roads a	nd transport serv	Transport Assets Computer Equipment	Transpo	et Assets Equipment	s267b63-ad51-438d-b588 s267b63-ad51-438d-b588	9494004a661		23.44659042	-27.51	0	- 820		- 1	-	2 40
(3a9aaa9-529a-40d1-b561-722b2f7432d f3a9aaa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b2f7432	DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Corpor DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Corpor	nto 000000000000000000000000000000000000	× -	effective and develop effective and develop		ut Governen ut Governen	co pacity of your	g professionals i g professionals i	Computer Equipment Licences and Rights	Computer	Equipment re and Application	1267b63-ad51-438d-b588 1267b63-ad51-438d-b588	9494704a661 9494704a661		0.100000001	0.100 0.100		1 653 585	1 500	- 1	35 -	2 01 22
Parent Capital expenditure												1						10 760	1 697	-	35	9 49
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by i	ntity																					
Entity A Water project A Entity B																						
Electricity project B																						
Entity Capital Security																						
Entity Capital expenditure Total Capital expenditure References																		10 760	1 697	<u> </u>	35	9 491
Must recordile with Budgeted Capital Projects that fall above the threshold vi	lues applicable to the municipality a	s identified in regulation	13 of the Munici	pal Budget and Report	ing Regulations r	must be listed individual	ly. Other projects by Function	1														
Asset class as per table A9 and asset GPS coordinates correct to seconds. F Distinguish projects approved in terms	rovide a logical starting point on net of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRR	R Regulation 13														check		(7 173)	1 798	566	(35)	(9.48
Project Number consists of MSCOA Pr	oject Longcode and seq No (sample	PC001002006002_00																				
DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - R thousand	Supporting Table SA37 Pro	jects delayed fro	m previous fi	nancial year/s		Ī								T				Current Year	2021/22	2022/23 Me	dium Term R	evenue &
Function	Project na	ne	Project number		SF Service Dutcome		Strategic (ectives	Asset Class	Asset S	ub-Class	Wa	ard Location	GPS Long	gitude	GPS Lattitu				ull Year E	Budget Year		Budget Year
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by			-																			
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852 0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852 0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852	29c0 X 2019_Budget and Trea	sury - Acquisitio	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		munities cont development-	Growth oads	and transport services and transport services															
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852 0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852 0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852	29c0 District Municipal Plann	ing Tribunal - A@00	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		development- development- munities cont	Growth oads	and transport services and transport services and transport services															
0f52d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57dc01252 15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945	4d6 Ition of Capital Assets_0 d7d9 uisition of Capital Asset	orporate Servic 000 s_RRAMS_Com 002	0000000000000	_ and	development- development-	Growth oads Governance oads	and transport services and transport services															
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945 15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945 15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945	d7d9 rvices and Infrastructure	- Acquisition of 000	000000000000	_ and	development-	Governance oads	and transport services and transport services and transport services															
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945 39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bce2-b4e1763i	d7d9 rvices and Infrastructure 0d24 or Management & Fire -	- Acquisition of 02 Disaster Manage 101	004000000000 0020000000000	_ and	development- development-oli	Governance oads usion and accessoads	and transport services and transport services															
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bce2-b4e17631 39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bce2-b4e17631 39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bce2-b4e17631	0d24 9 COVID -19 Projects - 0	apital Expendit 100	000000000000	_ and	development- development- development-	Growth Isaste	er Management Services er Management Services er Management Services															
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bce2-b4e17638 39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bce2-b4e17638	0d24 Capex - 20 0d24 tion of Capital Assets D	19 000 saster Managem 000	000000000000	and	development- development-	Growth coads Governance f you	and transport services ng professionals in the b	uilt environment														
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bce2-b4e17638 67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-487e7729	11eb apital Expenditure - Bui	get & Reporting 00	000000000000	_ and	development- development-	Growth finan	ng professionals in the b cial viability of the Distric	t Municipality														
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e7729 67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e7729 67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e7729	I1eb Bank Control A	counts 000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	_ and	development- development- development-	Growth f you	ng professionals in the b ng professionals in the b and transport services	uilt environment uilt environment														
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e7729 67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e7729	Iteb X 2019_Budget and Trea Iteb X 2019_Budget and Trea	sury - Acquisitic000 sury - Acquisitic000	0000000000000	_ and	development- development-	Growth coads Growth coads	and transport services and transport services															
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e7729 67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e7729 67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e7729	11eb X 2019_Budget and Trea	sury - Acquisitio	0000000000000	and	development- development- development-	Growth oads	and transport services and transport services and transport services															
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e7729 67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e7729	Iteb DC45_TAKE-ON B Iteb DC45_TAKE-ON B	ALANCES 001 ALANCES 001	014000000000 0040000000000	and and	development-cli development-	usion and accesioads Governance oads	and transport services and transport services															
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e7729 67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e7729 67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e7729	11eb DC45_TAKE-ON B	ALANCES 102	000000000000	and .	development-	Governance cads	and transport services and transport services and transport services															
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-487e7729 67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-487e7729	11eb DC45_TAKE-ON B	ALANCES 000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	_ and	development- development-	Growth oads	and transport services and transport services															
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e7729 6fa14a15-a164-42cb-a263-a0b00785 883643f9-8ff9-482c-9c37-1e3cfdbb2	2bc5 er Management & Fire -	Disaster Manage 101	002000000000	_ and	development- development-cli development-	usion and acces oads	and transport services and transport services and transport services															
883643/9-8ff9-482c-9c37-1e3cfdbb2 883643/9-8ff9-482c-9c37-1e3cfdbb2	2ec ulsition of Capital Asset 22ec DC45_KPA1_Acquisition of	s_RRAMS_Com 002 Capital Assets_R000	0000000000000	_ and	development- development-	Governance coads	and transport services and transport services															
d322a6d8-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49df0b8 d322a6d8-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49df0b8	5989 DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019	Public Office - A000	0000000000000	_ and	development- development-	Growth roads	and transport services and transport services															
d322a6d8-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49df0; db25977d-5db7-4f77-9525-1e345d eRaba1cd-7her-4426-97e9-5a04f	85989 DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019 214a0a KPA1: CAPITAL ASSETS 2677ea DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019	HOUSING ACCRECO		_ and	development- development- development-	Growth grated	and transport services I human settlement planning and transport services															
68aba1cd-7bec-4426-97e0-6a04f267 f3333fef-378f-4d03-b158-f7050b9 i5553fet-5ret-4d03-b158-f7050b9	7ea8 DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019 056d DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019 00300 DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019	_District Municipa800 _Public Office - A000 _Public Office - A000	000000000000	_ {ind o	tevelopment-o	Growth roads	and transport services and transport services and transport services															
f3a9aaa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b2f74 f3a9aaa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b2f	2267 DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019 43267 DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019	_Corporate Services _Corporate Service00	0000000000000	_ and	development- development-	Growth of you	oung professionals in the bui	t anuisnement														
f3a9aaa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b2	743261 DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019	_Corporate Servico2	004000000000	_ and	development-	Governance of yo	oung professionals in the buil	t environment														
DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - R thousand	Supporting Table SA38 C	onsolidated deta	iled operatio	nal projects							-						Prior ye	ar outcomes	2022/23 M	ledium Term I		penditure
													Asset Sub-	Ward	GPS	GPS	Audited	Current Yea	ır	Fram		idget Year
Function	Pr	oject Description		Project N	umber	Type	MTSF Service Outcor	ne	IUDF	Own Strategic Ob	jectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Outcome 2020/21	Full Year Forecast	Budget 2022			2 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all operational projects group	ed by Function																	Jacobs		\neg		\neg
R thousand Function	Project name			Project r	umber	Type	MTSF Service Outcom		IUDF	Own Strategic Ob	iectives	Asset Class	sset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS I JANUAR	Previous tar	get year to comp	plete			
Function Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by F				Project r	_ mad	1750	w.c. Service Culcon		1001	our our energic Ob	,es	Audit Cons	_am dus-Citis	C Eucation	_ curgase	o contrope						
Parent Operational																						
Parent Operational expenditure																		1	1	-	-	
List all Operational projects group Entity A	ed by Entity																					
Water project A Entity B																						
Electricity project B																						
Calle Occasion																						
Entity Operational expenditure Total Operational expenditure References																		+				
Must reconcile with Budgeted Open Asset class as per table A9 and ass	et sub-class as per table SA34																					
GPS coordinates correct to seconds Project Number consists of MSCOA	Provide a logical starting point or	networked infrastruc imple P00010010020	ture. 101002001002_0	0066)												check	104 30	7 164 201	1	116 593	119 120	123 465



John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality

PO Box 1480 4 Federale Mynbou Street Kuruman 8460

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I DISANG HUMPHREY MOLAOLE, Municipal Manager of JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY – DC45, hereby certify that the FINAL 2022/23 MTREF BUDGET and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the FINAL 2022/23 MTREF BUDGET and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Municipal manager of JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY -

Signature

31 May 2022

Date